

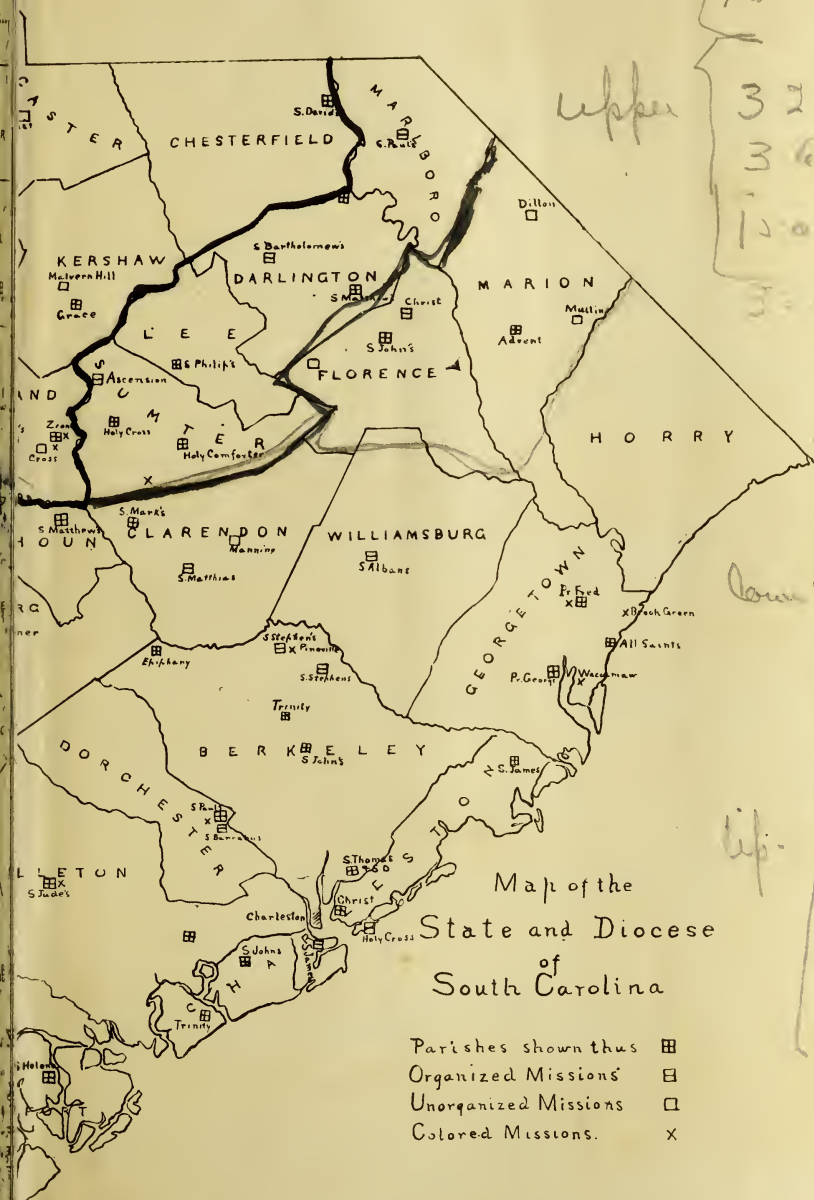


lower { 331 white
431 col
15,300 sq miles

upper { 320 white
360 col
15,000 sq miles
300

32000 cur ry
18,200 souls
5,072 com-
64,000 receipts
37 parishes
18 missions

4500 soul
2800 com
6100
25,000 cur ry



Map of the
State and Diocese
of
South Carolina

Parishes shown thus ☒
Organized Missions ☐
Unorganized Missions ☐
Colored Missions. ☒



JOURNAL

OF THE

One Hundred and Nineteenth Annual Council

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

Church of the Advent

SPARTANBURG

May 11th, 12th, 13th, 1909

PUBLISHED
FOR THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY

The Daggett Printing Co.
Charleston, S. C.
1909

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent	Marion	St. David's	Cheraw
Advent	Spartanburg	St. Helena	Beaufort
All Saints'	Waccamaw	St. James, Santee ..	McClellanville
All Saints', Hampton	Yemassee	St. John's, Berkeley ..	Moncks Corner
Calvary	Glenn Springs	St. John's, Colleton ..	John's Island
Christ	Charleston	St. John's, Fairfield ..	Winnsboro
Christ	Greenville	St. John's	Florence
Christ	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's, Richland....	Congaree
Christ, Wilton	Adams Run	St. Jude's	Walterboro
Epiphany	Laurens	St. Luke's	Charleston
Epiph., Upper St. John's.....		St. Luke's	Columbia
.....	Eutawville	St. Luke's	Newberry
Good Shepherd	Columbia	St. Mark's	Charleston
Good Shepherd	Yorkville	St. Mark's, Clarendon....	Fulton
Grace	Anderson	St. Matthew's	Darlington
Grace	Camden	St. Matthew's	Fort Motte
Grace	Charleston	St. Michael's	Charleston
Holy Apostles	Barnwell	St. Paul's	Charleston
Holy Comforter	Sumter	St. Paul's	Pendleton
Holy Communion	Charleston	St. Paul's	Summerville
Holy Cross	Stateburg	St. Philip's	Bradford Springs
Holy Trinity	Grahamville	St. Philip's	Charleston
Messiah, North Santee ..	Annandale	St. Stephen's	Ridgeway
Nativity	Union	St. Thaddaeus'	Aiken
Our Saviour	Rock Hill	St. Thomas' and St. Dennis' ..	Wando
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....		Trinity	Abbeville
.....	Plantersville	Trinity	Black Oak
Prince George, Winyah ..	Georgetown	Trinity	Columbia
Redeemer	Orangeburg	Trinity	Edgefield
Resurrection	Greenwood	Trinity	Edisto
Sheldon Ch., Pr. William's Par.		Trinity	Society Hill
.....	McPhersonville	Zion, Richland	Eastover

Organized Missions

Ascension	Hagood	St. Barnabas	Summerville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. Bartholomew's	Hartsville
Christ Church	Lancaster	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Christ Church	Mar's Bluff	St. James'	Greenville
Grace	Ridge Spring	St. James'	James Island
Heavenly Rest	Shirley	St. John's	Charleston
Holy Communion	Allendale	St. Mark's	Chester
Holy Cross	Sullivan's Island	St. Matthias	Summerton
Holy Trinity	Fort Hill	St. Paul's	Batesburg
Mission of the Cross	Bluffton	St. Paul's	Bennettsville
Our Saviour	Trenton	St. Stephen's	Pineville
St. Alban's	Kingstree	St. Stephen's	St. Stephens
St. Andrew's	Greenville	St. Stephen's	Willington

Unorganized Missions

All Saints	Calhoun Falls	Okatee Mission.....	Okatee
Ascension	Seneca	St. Alban's	Blackville
Brook's Township	Cambridge	St. John's	Walhalla
Chapel of the Cross	Richland Co.	St. Paul's	Graniteville
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Peter's	Pee Dee
Malvern Chapel	Malvern Hill	St. Timothy	Columbia
Ninety-six	Ninety-six	Timmons ville	Timmons ville
.....		Trinity Chapel	Columbia

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list. Appendix VII.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

(WITH POSTOFFICE ADDRESS.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis	Summerville
Baker, Thomas P	Walterboro
Barnwell, William Habersham	Sumter
Beckwith, S. Cary	Charleston
Bowers, W. H., D. D.	82 Chelsea, S. W., London, England
Boyd, Charles William	Mt. Pleasant
Carnahan, Wallace	Summerton
*Chase, Robert A.	Winnsboro
Clift, Theodore Wood	Aiken
Cornish, Andrew Ernest	Summerville
Covington, Henry Harris, B. D	Sumter
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.	Mont Eagle, Tenn
Evison, Albert Edward	Barnwell
Finlay, Kirkman G	Columbia
Galbraith, J. E. H	Waverly Mills
Githens, William Louis	Beaufort
Gordon, William Baker	Camden
Grice, Samuel W	Spartanburg
Harding, F. Harriman	107 Cannon St., Charleston
Hartzell, Jacob S.	Cheraw
Hay, Peronneau Dawes	209 E. Charlton St. Savannah, Ga.
Holmes, W. S	Orangeburg
Howell, George E	Columbia
Hubard, Lyttleton E., B. D.	Clemson College
Jackson, William M., D. D	Frankfort, Ky.
Jenkins, Paul Jervais	145 Hickman Street, Washington, D. C
Jeter, Richard Cullen	Anderson
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D	Georgetown
Jones, Jacob R	Peake's
Jordan, Clarence H	Union
Joyner, James	Morganton, N. C.
Kershaw, John, D. D	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston
Kershaw, John, Jr	Rock Hill
Lumpkin, Hope Henry, B. D	Darlington
Lykes, Jesse David	Charleston
Marshall, R. Maynard	Charleston
Mazyck, Henry C	John's Island
Memminger, Willis Wilkinson	Charleston
Mitchell, Alexander Robert	Greenville
Mitchell, Walter, B. D.	Charleston
Motte, John Ward	Eutawville
†Pendleton, W. H. K.	Spartanburg
Porcher, Octavius Theodore	Greenwood

**Locum tenens*-of Diocese of Chicago.

†Letter dismissory received since Council.

Porter, Theodore Atkinson	Charleston
Prentiss, Paul Trapier	Charleston
Prentiss, Stephen Elliott	Abbeville
Quarles, Joseph Silas	Columbia
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham	Edgefield
Sparks, James W	Beaufort
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold	Florence
Tillinghast, John Huske	Eastover
Walker, Robert Jefferson	60 Hasell Street, Charleston
Walsh, Thomas Tracy	Yorkville
Way, William	Charleston
Whaley, P. H., D. D.	Charleston
Wilson, Robert, D. D	44 Savage Street, Charleston
Wood, Louis George	Charleston

List of Parishes and Churches and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

I. Parishes and Missions in Union with the Council, A. D. 1909

A. Colonial Parishes (14.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (Church built 1680-1690).....1670	Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, es- tablished.....1734
St. James', Santee, established...1706	St. John's, Colleton, established 1734
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', estab- lished.....1706	St. Michael's, Charleston, estab- lished.....1751
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, es- tablished.....1706	St. Mark's, Clarendon, estab- lished.....1757
St. John's, Berkeley, established.1706	All Saints', Waccamaw, estab- lished.....1767
St. Helena, Beaufort, established.1712	St. Matthew's, established....1768
Prince George's Winyah, estab- lished.....1721	St. David's, Cheraw.....1768

B. Churches Incorporated or Organized Since the Revolution of 1775-83 (45.)

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	Holy Communion, Charleston...1851
Claremont, Stateburg.....1788	Christ, Charleston.....1855
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	St. Jude's, Walterboro.....1856
Trinity, Columbia.....1813	Trinity, Black Oak.....1856
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....1823	Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....1856
Christ, Greenville.....1829	St. John's, Richland.....1858
Grace, Camden.....1830	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....1858
Trinity, Society Hill.....1834	Nativity, Union.....1859
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....1835	Epiphany, Upper St. John's...1864
Christ, Wiltown.....1836	St. Paul's, Summerville.....1866
Trinity, Edgefield.....1836	St. John's, Florence.....1866
Messiah, North Santee.....1843	Advent, Marion.....1868
St. John's, Fairfield.....1843	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....1870
Trinity, Abbeville.....1843	All Saints', Hampton County...1883
St. Thaddeaus', Aiken.....1844	Good Shepherd, Columbia.....1888
Zion, Richland.....1846	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....1889
Grace, Charleston.....1846	Epiphany, Laurens.....1846 (Revived 1898.)
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs...1847	St. Matthew's, Darlington.....1902
St. Luke's, Newberry.....1848	St. Luke's, Charleston.....1858 (Revived 1905.)
Advent, Spartanburg.....1848	Sheldon Church, Prince Williams Parish McPhersonville.....1745 (Revived 1906.)
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....1850	Resurrection, Greenwood.....1907
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....1850	
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....1851	
Grace, Anderson.....1851	

II. Churches Not in Union with the Council (2)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston.....1866	St. Luke's, Columbia.....1874

III. Dormant Parishes* (8)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's.....1706	St. Luke's, Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....1767
St. James', Goose Creek.....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston.....1834
St. Stephen's.....1754	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....1856
St. James', James Island.....	St. Mark's, Chester.....1857

IV. Extinct Parishes* (10)

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....	1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island.....	1818
St. Paul's Parish.....	1706	Emmanuel, Chester.....	1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....	1717	Ascension, Gillisonville.....	1847
St. Peter's Parish.....	1774	Christ, Columbia.....	1856
St. Helena, St. Helena's Island...	1812	Ascension, Combahee.....	1857

V. Missions**

(1.) ORGANIZED. (26.)

Ascension	Hagood	St. Barnabas†	Summerville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. Bartholomew's†	Hartsville
Christ	Lancaster	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Christ†	Mar's Bluff	St. James	Greenville
Grace†	Ridge Spring	St. James'†	James Island
Heavenly Rest	Shirley	St. John's (1839)	Charleston
Holy Communion†	Allendale	St. Mark's†	Chester
Holy Cross†	Sullivan's Island	St. Matthias†	Summerton
Holy Trinity	Fort Hill	St. Paul's†	Batesburg
Mission of the Cross	Bluffton	St. Paul's†	Bennettsville
Our Saviour†	Trenton	St. Stephen's	Pineville
St. Alban's	Kingstree	St. Stephen's†	St. Stephens
St. Andrew's	Greenville	St. Stephen's†	Willington

(2.) UNORGANIZED. (15.)

All Saints'	Calhoun Falls	A Chapel	Okatee
Ascension	Seneca	St. Alban's	Blackville
Brook's Township	Cambridge	St. John's	Walhalla
Chapel of the Cross	Richland	St. Paul's	Graniteville
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Peter's	Pee Dee
Malvern Chapel	Malvern Hill	St. Timothy	Columbia
Ninety-six	Ninety-six	Timmons ville	Timmons ville
		Trinity Chapel	Columbia

*The Churches noted *Extinct* have ceased to exist as Parishes, and have no Vestries or corporations to represent them. Within the territory of these Parishes the Church is represented by the Chapel at *Hardeeville*; the Church at *Bluffton*; the Chapel on the *Okatee*; the Church at *Grahamville*; Church near *Yemassee*; Chapel at *McPhersonville*; Church at *Walterboro*; at *Adams Run*; Mission in *St. Andrew's*, for Colored People; Chapel on *James Island*; Churches on *John's*, *Wadmalaw*, and *Edisto Islands*; Church and Chapels in *Summerville*; Church at *Mt. Pleasant*, and the Chapel at *Pineville*; Chapel of the Holy Cross, *Sullivan's Island*.

Of the *Dormant* Parishes, Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Mark's Chester; Epiphany, Laurens; St. James', James Island; St. Stephen's, and Christ Church Parishes have stated services by Rectors, or Missionaries.

St. James', Goose Creek, has a Vestry and occasional services. St. Andrew's Parish has a Vestry, but no services. St. Peter's, Charleston, has a Vestry, no Church building, a large fund, and no services.

(Signed)

ELLISON CAPERS, BISHOP.

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix VII.

†Admitted into Council.

Diocesan Institutions

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex-officio*.

Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

"Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy" and "Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy" of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same officers):

President—H. E. Young.

Vice-President—A. M. Lee.

Secretary—C. A. Chisolm.

Treasurer—

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop.

Vice-President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Corresponding Secretary—H. P. Archer.

Recording Secretary—J. I. Waring.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau.

Church Home:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*

Vice-President—Rev. A. S. Thomas, B. D.

Chaplain—Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Secretary—W. B. Moore.

Treasurer—W. H. Barnwell.

Matron of Home—Miss S. B. Dismukes.

Matron of Orphanage—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden, Deaconess.

The Porter Academy:

Rector—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary and Treasurer—Rev. Walter Mitchell, Porter Academy, Charleston

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. G. W. Lay.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch:

President—Mrs. A. R. Heyward, Columbia.

Corresponding Secretary—Miss A. C. Neufville, Charleston.

Recording Secretary—Miss C. E. Godfrey, Rock Hill.

Treasurer—Miss F. B. Duvall, Cheraw.

Secretary of Juniors—Miss Katie Lee, Charleston.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Directress—Mrs. C. C. Pinckney, Charleston.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

Parochial Institutions

St. Philip's Church Home:

Rector—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.

Treasurer—C. A. Chisolm.

Sheltering Arms, Charleston:

Founder and Chaplain—Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston:

Chaplain—Rev. F. H. Harding.

Diocesan Officers, Committees, Etc.

RT. REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., *Bishop*
Ex-officio President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. W. S. Holmes, Orangeburg.

Treasurer—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee—

Rev. W. B. Gordon, *President*, Camden, S. C.

Mr. William C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. H. H. Covington.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. J. A. Ball.

Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.*

Rev. W. B. Gordon.*

Mr. T. W. Bacot.*

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*

Mr. R. I. Manning.*

Rev. A. S. Thomas.*

Mr. Robert Aldrich.*

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. H. H. Covington.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Mr. J. J. Lucas.

Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

Diocesan Board of Missions—

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Archdeacons—

First Missionary District—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Second Missionary District—Rev. H. H. Covington, B. D.

Third Missionary District—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains—

First Missionary District—

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Second Missionary District—

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Third Missionary District—

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

In Hebrew—

Rev. H. H. Covington, B. D.

Trustees of the Diocese—

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex-officio.*

John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Mr. F. H. Weston.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. T. W. Clift.

Mr. Louis G. Parker.

Mr. A. Markley Lee.

*Attended the Convention.

Trustees of the Church Home—

Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. A. M. Lee.
Mr. P. T. Hayne,	Mr. W. B. Moore.

Members of the Church Building Fund Commission—

Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. A. Markley Lee.
--------------------	---------------------

Trustees of the University of the South, 1907-1910—

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	William Egleston, M. D.
	Mr. W. W. Lumpkin.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1908-1911—

Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. P. T. Hayne.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 1907-1910—

Rev. William Way.	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.
-------------------	--------------------------

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church—

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.	Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.
	Mr. J. E. Clarkson.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Cemetery, Charleston—

J. S. Buist. M. D.	Mr. Thomas Turner
Mr. H. P. Archer.	Mr. W. H. Prioleau.
Mr. H. E. Young.	Mr. J. E. Smith.

Standing Committees of Council, 1909

On Admission of New Parishes—

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.	Mr. H. M. Dibble.
	Mr. H. M. Ayer.

On Constitution and Canons—

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.
Rev. H. H. Covington.	Mr. Robert W. Shand.
	Mr. A. M. Lee

On the State of the Church—

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. W. C. Bissell.
Rev. R. M. Marshall.	Mr. H. M. Ayer.
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.	Mr. W. S. Manning.

On Unfinished Business—

Rev. A. E. Evison,	Mr. E. P. Long.
	Mr. W. G. Hinson.

On Finance—

Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
	Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Committees to Report to the Next Council

On the State of the Church—

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. L. H. Meares.
Rev. W. S. Holmes.	Mr. J. I. Waring.
Rev. C. H. Jordan.	Mr. G. W. S. Hart.

Concerning Episcopal Residence—

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. R. W. Shand.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. Harold Thomas.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.

On Bishop Capers' Memorial—

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. John Wood.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.	Mr. John T. Seibels
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Mr. W. M. Bird.

On the Division of the Diocese—

Rev. W. B. Gordon.	Mr. A. M. Lee.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. P. T. Hayne.
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr.
Rev. H. H. Covington.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
	Mr. R. I. Manning.

On the Diocesan Paper—

Rev. H. H. Covington.	Mr. Richard Singleton.
Mr. Mark Reynolds.	Mr. W. P. Smith.

List of the Clergy Canonically Resident

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 11, A. D. 1909.)

- + *GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.
- + †AMBLER, F. W., Rector St. Paul's, Summerville and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas.
- *BAKER, T. P., Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro; Christ Church, Adam's Run; and Missionary to Young's Island.
- *BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon and Missionary to Hagood and Pinewood.
- + *BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
- + †BOWERS, W. H., D. D., residing in England.
- + *BOYD, C. W., Rector Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, and St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando.
- †CARNAHAN, WALLACE, Missionary to Summerton, Manning and Bradford Springs.
- *CLIFT, T. W., Rector St. Thaddaeus', Aiken, Missionary to Graniteville.
- *CORNISH, A. E., Archdeacon of the Colored Work.
- *COVINGTON, H. H., Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter.
- †DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Department, Seawane, Tenn.
- + *EVISON, A. E., Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell and Missionary to Blackville and Allendale.
- *FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity, Columbia.
- + *GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints, Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.
- †GITHENS, W. L., Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.
- *GORDON, W. B., Rector Grace, Camden, and Missionary at Boykins.
- †GRICE, S. W., Minister in charge of Epiphany Mission and School, Spartanburg, and Mission in Greenville.
- + †HARDING, F. H., Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.
- + †HARTZELL, J. S., residing in Cheraw—Editor of Sunday School Lessons.
- + *HAY, P. D. Missionary to Bluffton, Hardeeville, and Shirley.
- *HOLMES, W. S., Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.
- †HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of St. Luke's Church, Columbia, and St. Anna's Mission and School, Columbia.
- †HUBARD, L. E., Rector St. Paul's, Pendleton, and Missionary at Clemson College, Walhalla, and Seneca.
- †JACKSON, W. M., a teacher in the Kentucky Normal and Industrial Institute, Frankfort, Ky.
- †JENKINS, P. J., residing in Washington.
- *JETER, R. C., Rector Grace, Anderson.
- + *JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Rector Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.
- †JONES, J. R., in charge colored Missions at Peake's and at Eastover.
- *JORDAN, C. H., Rector Nativity, Union and Calvary, Glenn Springs.
- †JOYNER, JAMES, residing in N. C.
- *KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.
- *KERSHAW, JOHN JR., Rector Our Saviour, Rock Hill and Missionary at Lancaster.
- *LUMPKIN, H. H., Rector St. Matthew's, Darlington; Trinity, Society Hill, and Missionary to Hartsville,
- †LYKES, J. D., Minister in charge Calvary, Charleston, and Epiphany, Summerville.
- + *MARSHALL, R. M., City Missionary, Charleston, in charge of St. John's.
- + *MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, John's Island, and St. James', James' Island.
- + *MEMMINGER, W. W., Rector St. Paul's, Charleston.
- *MITCHELL, A. R., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.

- + ‡MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Military Academy, in charge at St. George's.
- + *MOTTE, J. W., Rector Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Eutawville.
- *PORCHER, O. T., Rector Resurrection, Greenwood, and Missionary to Calhoun Falls and Ninety-six.
- †PORTER, T. A., residing in Charleston.
- †PRENTISS, P. T., Minister in charge, McPhersonville, Grahamville, and Strawberry Chapel.
- *PRENTISS, S. E., Rector Trinity, Abbeville and Missionary to Willington.
- †QUARLES, J. S., Minister in charge of St. Mary's, Columbia, and associate Missions.
- *SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.
- + *SPARKS, J. W., Rector St. Helena, Beaufort.
- *THOMAS, A. S., Rector St. David's, Cheraw, and Missionary to Bennettsville.
- *THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. John's, Florence, Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, and Timmons ville.
- *TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, in charge of Holy Cross Mission.
- + *WALKER, R. J., Residing in Charleston.
- + *WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg and Gaffney; Chaplain of the Orphanage.
- + *WAY, WILLIAM, Rector Grace Church, Charleston.
- + ‡WHALEY, P. H., D. D. Rector Christ Church, Charleston and Trinity Edisto.
- + *WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Missionary in charge at Kingtree, Pinopolis and McClellanville.
- + *WOOD, L. G., Rector, St. Luke's, Charleston.

CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT.

Bishops, 1; Priests, 52; Deacons, 4. Total, 57.

POSTULANTS (7).

Albert Bramwell Bennett.	Julian Clyde Perry (colored).
Francis J. H. Coffin.	Julian Aaron Simkins (colored).
Robert Emmitt Gribbin.	James M. Stoney.
Edwin A. Penick, Jr.	

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS (8).

Edward Bryan Andrews.	Clarence Prentiss Parker.
John B. Elliott.	John Hanckel Taylor.
Roberts P. Johnson.	Clark Waring, Jr.
Gustavus Adolphus Sinkler (colored).	Henry Cook Salmond.

DEACONS ORDAINED (2).

Paul Trapier Prentiss.	Jacob P. Jones.
------------------------	-----------------

PRIESTS ORDAINED (2).

Hope Henry Lumpkin, B. D.	Jesse David Lykes (colored).
---------------------------	------------------------------

DEPOSITION (4).

Halbert Noble Palmer, Deacon, June 4, 1908.
 Basil B. Tyler, Deacon, June 4, 1908.
 Joseph C. Hall, Presbyter, June 4, 1908.
 Charles Irwin Smith, Presbyter, March 11, 1909.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

Roll of Clergy, Council 1909

ENTITLED TO SEAT AND VOTE (36).

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*	
Rev. T. P. Baker.*	Rev. R. M. Marshall.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.	Rev. W. W. Memminger.*
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Rev. H. C. Mazyck.†
Rev. C. W. Boyd.†	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. T. W. Clift.*	Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*	Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. H. H. Covington.*	Rev. S. E. Prentiss.*
Rev. A. E. Evison.*	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.*	Rev. J. W. Sparks.†
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.†	Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. W. B. Gordon.*	Rev. Harold Thomas.*
Rev. P. D. Hay.	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*	Rev. R. J. Walker.
Rev. R. C. Jeter.*	Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.*	Rev. William Way.*
Rev. C. H. Jordan.*	Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*	Rev. L. G. Wood.*
Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.	

ENTITLED TO SEAT AND VOICE (11).

Rev. F. H. Ambler.	Rev. J. S. Hartzell.
Rev. Wallace Carnahan.	Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.*
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.	Rev. Walter Mitchell†
Rev. W. L. Githens.	Rev. T. A. Porter.
Rev. F. H. Harding.	Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.*
Rev. L. E. Hubbard.*	

ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEAT NOR VOICE (10).

Rev. W. H. Bowers.	Rev. James Joyner.
Rev. S. W. Grice.	Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. G. E. Howell.	Rev. Jacob R. Jones.
Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.	Rev. J. D. Lykes.
Rev. P. J. Jenkins.	Rev. P. T. Prentiss.

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY (9).

- Rev. W. H. Bowers, residing in England.
 Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Emeritus Theological Seminary, Sewanee, Tenn.
 Rev. W. L. Githens, Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C., Editor Sunday-School Lessons.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, Teacher, Frankfort, Ky.
 Rev. P. J. Jenkins, Washington, D. C.
 Rev. James Joyner, Morganton, N. C.
 Rev. T. A. Porter, Charleston, S. C.
 Rev. R. J. Walker, Charleston, S. C.

*Number present at Council first day, twenty-seven.

†Number present subsequent to first day, four.

List of Parishes and Churches

IN UNION WITH AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF THE COUNCIL
A. D. 1909, AND OF

Deputies to the Council

- ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—Walter Pringle, Thomas W. Bacot
Huger Sinkler, William H. Prioleau, M. D.*
- ST. JAMES, SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas.
- CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—E. O. Hall, Sr., P. G. Porcher, T. H. J. Williams,* John M. Mitchell.
- ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—
- PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—S. M. Ward, Walter Hazard,* C. P. Allston, H. W. Fraser.
- PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.
- ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—E. B. Bryan.*
- ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—A. M. Lee,† Henry W. Conner, Arthur R. Young, C. F. Middleton.
- ALL SAINT'S, WACCAMAW—Ralph Nesbit, J. T. Rosa.
- ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—A. S. Trezevant, W. C. Hone G. W. Willard, Albert R. Taber, Sr.
- ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall,* R. C. Watts, Wm. Godfrey.†
- TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley,* E. D. Bailey, W. W. Anderson, E. J. Jenkins.
- CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—F. M. Dwight,* W. L. Saunders, F. P. Burgess, William J. Rees.
- ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RADCLIFFEBORO—
- TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—John P. Thomas, Jr.,† Edward S. Joynes, A. C. Haskell,† John T. Seibels.
- ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON—
- CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—P. T. Hayne,* R. L. R. Bentz,† John Wood,* E. P. Long.*
- GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy,† P. T. Villepigue,† A. M. Brailsford.
- TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL—J. J. Lucas,† B. S. Lucas, E. C. Rogers, R. S. Melver.
- CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—M. W. Simmons, John C. Wilson.*
- HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—H. D. Burnet, C. J. Colcock.
- TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—James T. Bacon,† R. C. Padgett, L. W. Cheatham, S. M. Simkins.
- ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAIRFIELD—J. H. Skinner, DuBose Ellison, Longstreet Gantt.
- TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE—L. A. Smith, J. Foster Barnwell.
- ST. THADDAEUS' CHURCH, AIKEN—H. M. Dibble,* James Aldrich,* H. E. Pellew, A. P. Ford.
- ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson, Richard Singleton, Edwin Trumble, C. E. Egan.
- GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—C. S. Gadsden, J. Alwyn Ball,* W. H. Johnson, M. D.* Wm. Schirmer.*
- ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS—
- ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY—James F. Caldwell, O. M. Holmes.
- CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning,* W. E. Lindsay,† Stanyarne Wilson,† Charles Christman.
- CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—Robert Aldrich, P. M. Buckingham, Frederick Molair, A. B. Patterson, M. D.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS—W. F. Smith, C. W. Zimmerman,†
H. P. Boggs,* Keith Smith.*

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—Asbury Coward, N. H. Bull.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—C. J. B. DeCamps,* G. G. Slaughter, M. L. Bonham, C. W. Webb.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—F. A. Mitchell, Joseph I. Waring,* J. Waring Witsell, W. B. Mitchell.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—C. D. Schirmer, E. P. Milligan.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO.—

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK—Hawkins K. Jenkins,† Henry R. Dwight.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—Walter B. Moore, George W. S. Hart,* O. E. Wilkins, M. C. Willis.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND—H. Claytor, F. H. Weston, James A. Clarkson, J. B. Weston.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—George D. Shore,* R. I. Manning,* H. G. Osteen,* Mark Reynolds.*

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION—W. W. Johnson,* J. W. McLure, M. A. Moore, W. S. McLure.*

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler, C. St. G. Sinkler.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE—George Tupper, Jr.,* Henry S. Burden, Edward Carroll, E. P. Guerard.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE—L. H. Meares,* J. W. Howard,* H. M. Ayer,* Edwin Layton.†

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—Iredell Jones, W. B. Wilson, Jr., N. G. Walker, A. H. Greene.

ALL SAINT'S, HAMPTON—

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—H. E. Wells, W. W. Lumpkin,* A. E. Fugle, George H. Huggins.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares,† S. P. Thomas, G. P. Edmunds,† D. W. Ruff, Jr.†

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS—R. W. Davis.†

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, DARLINGTON—G. T. Patton,† P. J. Boatwright, E. M. Wells, T. E. Wilson.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—John B. Reeves, William C. Bissell,* James M. Lawton, James S. Simmons.

CHURCH OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—H. V. Schrader, T. L. Alston*

Organized Missions

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, ST. STEPHENS—

CHRIST CHURCH, MAR'S BLUFF—

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE—W. R. Dehon.*

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—W. M. McIntosh.*

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—J. A. Faison, M. D.

HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE—Wm. G. Mazyck.*

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON—John R. Dingle, Ellison Capers.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND—W. G. Hinson.*

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—

GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING—B. Bryan.†

Number of Deputies present in Council 59; representing 32 Parishes and Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 39; representing 23 Parishes and Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 20; representing 9 additional Parishes and Missions.

Journal of the Council.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT,
SPARTANBURG, S. C.,
Tuesday, May 11, A. D. 1909.

The One Hundred and Nineteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order at the above mentioned time and place by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the Celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. W. B. Gordon, the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and the rector of the Parish.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell from St. Luke v. 4.

The roll of the clergy, as presented by the Bishop, was called by the secretary of the last Council, and the following named clergymen answered to the roll call: Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D. D., Revs. T. P. Baker, T. W. Clift, A. E. Cornish, H. H. Covington, A. E. Evison, K. G. Finlay, W. B. Gordon, W. S. Holmes, R. C. Jeter, G. H. Johnston, D. D., C. H. Jordon, John Kershaw, D. D., R. M. Marshall, W. W. Memminger, A. R. Mitchell, O. T. Porcher, S. E. Prentiss, A. S. Thomas, Harold Thomas, J. H. Tillinghast, T. T. Walsh, William Way, L. G. Wood—twenty-four entitled to all privileges of Council. There were three other clergymen present entitled to seat and voice but not to vote.

The Secretary called the roll of churches and deputies. Thirty-nine deputies, representing twenty-three parishes and four missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized. The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Rev. Messrs. R. C. Jeter, C. H. Jordan, and S. E. Prentiss; and as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. W. R. Dehon, James Aldrich, W. S. Manning, to whom the rolls were referred.

The Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, rector of the parish, extended to Council a cordial welcome.

The election of a Secretary being in order, the Rev. A. S

Thomas was nominated as Secretary, and, on motion, the rules were suspended and the President was requested to cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

This was done, and the Rev. Mr. Thomas was declared duly elected Secretary.

Mr. R. I. Manning and Dr. W. H. Prioleau were nominated for Treasurer and a vote by orders taken. After taking three ballots the two orders failed to concur, and on motion further balloting was postponed until to-morrow morning.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of Council:

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Messrs. H. M. Ayer, H. M. Dibble.

On Constitution and Canons—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., H. H. Covington, P. H. Whaley, D. D., Messrs. Robert. W. Shand, A. M. Lee.

On the State of the Church (for next Council)—Revs. C. W. Boyd, W. S. Holmes, C. H. Jordan, Messrs. L. H. Meares, Jos. I. Waring, G. W. S. Hart.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. A. E. Evison, Messrs. W. G. Hinson, E. P. Long.

On Finance—Messrs. Richard I Manning, H. P. Duvall, Walter Hazard.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Rev. W. S. Holmes as Assistant Secretary.

The Secretary presented the applications of St. Bartholomew's Mission, Hartsville, the Mission at Batesburg, and the Church of Our Saviour, Trenton, to be admitted into union with Council. The applications were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

Rev. R. C. Jeter presented the following report which was adopted.

Your Committee has examined the roll of the clergy as furnished by the Bishop and finds it correct, except in the following cases: Rev. F. W. Ambler, Rev. Wallace Carnahan, Rev. F. H. Harding, Rev. L. E. Hubard, Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D., Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, who are entitled to a seat and voice but not a vote.

R. C. JETER.
S. E. PRENTISS,
C. H. JORDAN.

On motion of Rev. R. C. Jeter the courtesies of the floor were extended to Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton and the other clergymen visiting in Council.

The following on motion were adopted as the hours of meeting of this Council: 10 A. M. to 2 P. M., 4:30 P. M. to 6 P. M. and 8.30 P. M.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, was presented to Council by the Bishop. He made an address upon the work he represents.

In order to accept an invitation to a reception in the afternoon Council on motion adjourned until 10 A. M. to-morrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, May 12, A. D. 1909, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 10 A. M.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The roll of clergy absent on the first day was called, and four additional clergymen found present—Entitled to all privileges and one more entitled to seat and voice.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called, and twenty additional deputies, representing nine additional parishes and missions, were found present.

On motion the rules were suspended and Council entered upon the election of a Treasurer. The nominees of the day before, Dr. W. H. Prioleau and Mr. R. I. Manning withdrew their names, and Mr. William Godfrey was nominated. There being no further nominations on motion the rules were suspended and the secretary was requested to cast the unanimous vote of Council for Mr. Godfrey, which was done, and he was declared duly elected Treasurer of Council.

It was resolved that the opening service of the 120th meeting of this Council be in commemoration of the founding of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina and that the Board of Managers of that society

appoint the preacher for the service.

The Bishop read his Annual Address.

On motion it was resolved that such portions of the Bishop's Address as call for consideration by committees be referred to special committees appointed by the Bishop.

Credentials of deputies from Epiphany Church, Laurens and Trinity Mission, Fort Hill were presented and on motion referred to the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies.

Mr. Jos. I. Waring, Registrar of the Diocese, read his annual report. The report with the appended suggestions was adopted.

REPORT OF REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE.

Charleston, S. C., May 1909.

The Registrar begs to submit the following report for the year past:

Have had the minute book of St. Matthew's Parish, Fort Motte, dating from 1767 to 1838, copied and suitably bound. From this book a very good account of the Parish can be obtained during the period between these dates.

I have been unable to obtain any more of the old Registers, although I have made efforts to do so.

Have rented a large box in the safety deposit vault of The Exchange Banking & Trust Co., in which I have placed all the original documents of value in my keeping.

Financial report as follows,

Balance on hand May 13th, 1908.....	\$37.56
-------------------------------------	---------

Expenditures

Rent safety box one year.....	8.00
Copying St. Matthew's Book.....	4.69
Binding same.....	1.75

14.44

Balance.....	23.12
--------------	-------

Appropriated by Council 1908.

Not yet drawn from Treasurer Diocese.....	35.00
---	-------

\$58.12

This amount will be sufficient for the coming year.

JOSEPH I. WARING, Registrar.

Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D. has, with the Bishop's approval, undertaken to review and continue the history of this Diocese, a work long needed and which must meet the approval of every man in the Diocese.

The Registrar has been appealed to by Dr. Whaley for help in this work and in turn I appeal to every Clergyman and Layman to assist me. My idea is to ask for data from every Parish, large or small, relating to the history of

same. This I propose to turn over to Dr. Whaley for his work.

Will not some one in every Parish signify their willingness to assist? I have some very valuable notes collected at various times, but not nearly adequate. Some years ago I made a similar appeal to each Clergyman in the Diocese but received but two responses, one from Dr. McCullough and the other from Rev. Benj. F. Alston.

I trust that better success will attend this appeal.

Of course I am still seeking for the old Records, but do not lose sight of the fact of the great, if not greater importance of the Records of later days.

Much has been lost, which might have been saved had this work been undertaken thirty years ago.

The honored name of Dr. Dalcho, who brought the history of the Diocese down to the year 1820, will long be remembered with gratitude by all South Carolina Churchmen.

Since then nothing has been done and the time and opportunity are now at hand. Will you embrace it?

If you have not the time for this work, will you not assist Dr. Whaley, by putting the Registrar in the way of obtaining same from other sources.

The Bishop appointed Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D., to act as assistant Registrar.

Rev. W. B. Gordon read the Annual Communication of the Standing Committee. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

Mr. W. H. Prioleau read the report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund. It was, on motion, received and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix VI.*)

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following committees in reference to the recommendations in the Bishop's Annual Address: On the form of the proposed memorial to Bishop Capers—Rev. A. S. Thomas, Messrs. J. J. Lucas, John T. Seibels. On the Memorial of the colored Convocation—Rev. A. E. Cornish, Rev. K. G. Finlay and Mr. R. I. Manning. On the Diocesan paper—Rev. H. H. Covington, W. S. Holmes, W. C. Bissell, H. M. Ayer, A. M. Lee.

On motion of Rev. W. B. Gordon, representing the Columbia Convocation: it was:

Resolved, That the President appoint immediately a committee consisting of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Convocation to consider the desirability and feasibility of the division of the Diocese.

The reports of the Treasurer of Council, were submitted. They were received and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

Mr. W. R. Dehon read the following report of the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies:

The Committee on Credentials of lay delegates begs leave to report, that it has examined the certificates of election of deputies to the 119th Council and finds the roll prepared by the secretary, hereto attached, to be a correct list of such deputies.

Your Committee finds that the said certificates of election are all in proper form as provided by the Canon.

According to the list prepared by the Treasurer of the Diocese it appears that the assessments laid by the previous council had not been paid previous to April 30th, 1909, as required by Canon, by the following Parishes and Missions—To Wit:

Assessments unpaid by the following:—St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'; St. John's, Berkeley; St. Mark's, Clarendon; Church of the Messiah, North Santee Advent, Marion; St. Helena, Beaufort; Prince George, Winyah; Claremont, Stateburg; Grace, Anderson; Good Shepherd, Columbia; Resurrection, Greenwood.

The last seven named Parishes have paid their assessments since April 30th, 1909.

Trinity Church, Abbeville is assessed \$10.40 and has paid \$8.00.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. R. DEHON,
W. S. MANNING,
JAS. ALDRICH.
Committee.

The report was adopted.

On motion those Churches which have paid the assessments since the first of April were accorded the privileges of Council.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast read the following:

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes have had under consideration the applications of the Church of Our Saviour, Trenton, Edgefield, Co., and of Sheldon Church, McPhersonville, to be admitted to union with the Diocesan Council, and St. Bartholemew's Mission, Hartsville, Darlington County and St. Paul's Church, Batesburg, Lexington County to be received as Organized Missions, and find that the said applications, duly conform to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese and recommend their admission.

(Signed)

J. H. TILLINGHAST,
HARTWELL M. AYER,
Committee.

On motion the report was adopted and ordered spread upon the minutes.

The following report was on motion received and ordered spread upon the minutes:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE FUND.

Your Committee on the Episcopal Residence Fund beg leave to state in this report, that owing to the action of the last Council meeting, they were not encouraged to solicit funds for this object during the past year nor to put in operation any plan by which a Residence might become an assured thing, therefore with the exception of the interest accumulating from the present

fund invested, they have received no amounts for this object. At present your Committee has loaned to solvent Corporations, \$2,100, secured by bonds and city real estate mortgages, with good margins, drawing interest at 6 per cent. per annum, payable semi-annually.

The interest has been paid to 1st of Jan, 1909.

They have deposited in the National Loan Exchange Bank of Columbia, \$276,78, drawing interest from 1st of April, 1909 at rate of 4 per cent. per annum, credited quarterly,

Total principal, \$2,376.78. When the July interest is paid the Committee will draw out of bank \$300 and make a safe loan of it at 6 per cent. interest.

The matter of an Episcopal Residence should be of importance to this Council and to our Diocese and to our shame be it said that we are one of the few Dioceses in this country that has not a permanent residence for our Bishop. There is no Diocese, that your Committee knows of, which possesses an Episcopal Residence, which is not occupied by its Bishop.

For over fourteen years efforts have been made to raise the required amount for a Residence and invariably when the matter is brought before the Council, the subject of the division of the Diocese is injected to prevent the consummation of plans, which would enable the Diocese to erect a suitable building for our Bishop.

It stands to reason that should the Diocese ever divide, that there would be an equal division of all property and moneys belonging to the original Diocese.

Your Committee feels that it is high time that all local prejudices should be put aside and that all church people with united efforts should work heart and soul for the general good of the whole Diocese.

The Committee requests that this council authorize them to appoint one Sunday in the year, when an offering might be taken up in all the churches in the Diocese for the Episcopal Residence, this to continue until either the Diocese is divided or some other plan is devised by which funds may be secured for this object.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. MITCHELL, Chairman.

R. W. SHAND, Secretary.

On motion it was

Resolved, That this Council authorize your Committee to request that in each parish and mission in the Diocese an offering be taken up on the second Sunday in November or other convenient date for the Episcopal Residence Fund.

The Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter; the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and St. David's Church, Cheraw, presented invitations to Council to meet in their respective Churches next year. On motion the invitation of the Church of the Holy Comforter was accepted.

The election of the Standing Committee being in order, nominations were made and a vote by orders taken. The first ballot resulted in the election of the following as the Committee: Revs. W. B. Gordon, John Kershaw D. D., A. R. Mitchell, H. H. Covington, A. S. Thomas and Messrs. R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, H. P. Duvall, W. C. Bissell, J. A. Ball.

On motion Mr. R. W. Davis of Epiphany Church, Laurens

was excused from Council.

Rev. C. W. Boyd was elected a Trustee of the University of the South to fill the vacancy occasioned by the removal of the Rev. H. J. Mikell from this Diocese.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kershaw the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitutions and Canons:

Resolved, That Art. 3 of Constitution be amended so as to provide for membership in this Council of the clerical rector of the Porter Academy.

On motion of Dr. Kershaw it was

Resolved, That it be referred to Committee on Constitution and Canons so to alter and amend the Diocesan Canons as to bring their provisions into conformity with those of General Church.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Covington in behalf of the Columbia Convocation the following resolutions were adopted:

1st. That the clergy of the Diocese be requested to present the work of and call to the ministry, to their parishes and missions on the third Sunday in Advent or some other occasion.

2d. That the Committee on Constitutions and Canons be requested to report a Canon providing for the election of delegates to Convocation.

On motion of Rev. C. W. Boyd the following was referred to the Special Committee which has in charge the considerations of the Bishop's recommendations as to the Diocesan paper:

Resolved, That this Council appropriate the sum of \$200 per annum to be paid to the Editor of "The Diocese" as compensation for his services.

The Bishop appointed the following committee to consider the matter of the division of the Diocese: Revs. W. B. Gordon, L. G. Wood, A. R. Mitchell and Messrs. H. P. Duvall, P. T. Hayne, A. M. Lee.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kershaw the following was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Resolved, That Paragraph 2 of Section 6 of Canon XII, be amended so as to read, "They shall meet once in each year in furtherance of the Missionary work in the District; and may hold other meetings at their discretion."

On motion of Rev. L. G. Wood the following was referred to the same Committee.

Resolved, That Section 7 of Article III of the Constitution be amended by substituting the words "The first day of the meeting of the Council" for April 30th, preceeding.

Mr. Dehon gave notice that to-morrow he would introduce the following amendment to the rules of order.

To Wit: Amend Rules XXIII of the rules of order by striking out the word "shall" between the words "order" and the word "be" on the first line of the said rule, on page 170 and substituting therefor the word "may" so that it will read "The foregoing rules of order *may* be read at the opening of every Council, etc."

On motion it was

Resolved, That to-morrow from one to two o'clock Council hear addresses from the Rev. Haskell DuBose, of the University of the South, Rev. Walter Mitchell of the Porter Academy, and the Rev. R. W. Patton, the Secretary of the Fourth Missionary Department.

On motion, Council took a recess until 4:30 P. M.

4:30 P. M.

The election of two clerical trustees of St. Mary's School being in order, Rev. T. T. Walsh and Rev. L. G. Wood were nominated. On motion the rules were suspended and the Secretary directed to cast the ballot of Council for the nominees. This being done, they were declared duly elected.

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh the rules were suspended and application for admission into Council were received from Holy Trinity, Clemson College, and St. Mark's Church, Chester and the same referred to the Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

The election of two clerical trustees of the Diocese being in order, Rev. O. T. Porcher, K. G. Finley, G. H. Johnston, D. D., S. C. Beckwith were nominated. Rev. K. G. Finlay was elected to fill the unexpired term of Rev. W. P. Witsell. No other election resulted after five ballots.

The election of Trustees of the Church Home being in order the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of Council for Revs. O. T. Porcher, A. S. Thomas, P. T. Hayne, Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, Thomas Pinckney, W. B. Moore. This was done, leaving one clerical vacancy on the board. A ballot by orders was then taken resulting in the election to this position of Rev. L. G. Wood.

The Secretary read the following report of the General Clergy Relief Fund:

CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM THE CHURCHES AND MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA FROM MAY 11, 1908 TO MAY 11, 1909.	
St. John's, Florence.....	\$ 8.25
Christ, Mar's Bluff.....	1.00
Nativity, Union.....	3.41
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	23.33
Trinity, Columbia.....	30.90
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	13.50
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	9.58
Christ, Mar's Bluff, additional.....	1.00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	23.86
St. David's, Cheraw.....	9.90
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	5.00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	6.31
Total contributions from Churches and Missions May 11, 1908 to May 11, 1909.....	\$136.04
Grants from the General Clergy Relief Fund for the same period.....	\$2,600.00
Number of Beneficiaries, 20.	

On motion the Secretary was directed to notify the Assistant Treasurer and Financial Agent of this Fund of the time appointed for an offering for this fund in the Diocese requesting him to supply the Clergy with information and literature relative to the fund one month before time of said stated offering.

On motion it was resolved that Rev. Dr. O. E. Wilkins the agent of the \$5,000.000 Clergy Relief Fund be invited to canvas this Diocese in the interest of said Fund at his pleasure and convenience and that the Secretary send the invitation.

Mr. W. W. Lumpkin read the following which was received and ordered spread upon the minutes:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

At the last meeting of the Board of Trustees the Rev. A. R. Gray was elected Chaplain of the University to succeed Bishop Guerry; Mr. Edgar F. Strong was elected Headmaster of the Grammar School; Mr. Isaac Ball, an alumnus of this University was appointed Classical Master in the Grammar School, which is now the Sewanee Military Academy, and Mr. S. P. Robineau as Modern Language Assistant. Captain Alvan C. Gillem, an active officer of the 5th. Cavalry, U. S. A., has been detailed as Commandant of Cadets. The Academy is now in a flourishing condition. One of the General Staff recently inspected the Academy and made a most favorable report.

The Rev. Stuart L. Tyson, a graduate of Oxford University, himself a native of Philadelphia, was elected to the Chair of New Testament Exegesis to succeed Dr. DuBose, who was elected Professor Emeritus. Mr. Benjamin L. Coulson was elected Professor of Engineering. He is a graduate of the Rensselaer

Polytechnic Institute and has had practical experience as First Assistant to the Chief Engineer of the L. & N. R. R. At a recent meeting of the Executive Committee Dr. Edwin W. Bowen was elected to succeed the late Dr. Henneman. Dr. St. George L. Sioussat has been appointed Dean of the Department of Arts and Sciences, in succession to Dr. Henneman.

Mrs. M. E. Bridgers of Wilmington, N. C., left the University \$6,000 for the endowment of one or more scholarships, and Mr. Charles Connor of Bloomsburg, Pa., left the University \$7,500 without conditions. Through the efforts of Mr. C. A. Coffin, President of the General Electric Company, the sum of \$54,500 has been raised for general endowment. Through the efforts of Sewanee an additional amount has been subscribed sufficient to make a total of \$100,000. Mr. Carnegie agreed to give us \$60,000 as soon as the \$100,000 is paid in. The Rev. A. R. Gray has donated to the University a 50,000 gallon steel tank and tower at a cost of \$3,500. This is the first year that we have had a winter session and the change has been fully justified by experience. We have had practically no winter; in fact, Sewanee is a delightful winter climate.

Through the Rev. W. S. Claiborne \$6,000 was secured for the building of a new operating room at the Hodgson Memorial Infirmary, about \$1,500 for additional heating and plumbing and a large supply of linen and other necessary articles.

No work has been done on the new Chapel since the financial depression, although we are looking forward to resume work in the near future.

The object of having Trustees from each of the Southern States is to get the people of these States in touch with Sewanee. The University of the South was started with a prayer, and a moneyless faith, but through its officers and trustees the people have been told of its needs, and of its ambitions, and today we have a University the equal of any in the South, because the people have helped in answer to the prayer, and to make the faith a reality.

We are striving for greater things, we must keep step with the progress of the age, to do so we must continue to have the help of our people, to feel the warm touch of their love for Sewanee, and their earnest support in its upbuilding.

Respectfully submitted,

H. J. MIKELL,
W. W. LUMPKIN,
WM. EGGLESTON.

On motion Council took a recess until 8:30 P. M.

Missionary Session, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion, the report was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Archdeacon of the Third Convocation read his report.

On motion it was resolved that a synopsis of the reports of the Archdeacons be printed in the Journal and that the reports in full be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Rev. H. H. Covington, in behalf of the Archdeacon of the Second Convocation, made a report.

The Archdeacon of the First Convocation then made his report.

Rev. A. E. Cornish made his report as Archdeacon of colored work. (*Vide Appendix VII.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District—Rev. O. T. Porcher, Mr. E. P. Long.

From the Second District—Rev. W. B. Gordon and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District—Rev. John Kershaw and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Nominations were confirmed, and the above mentioned members elected by ballot.

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read its apportionments upon the various parishes and missions of the Diocese. With some changes these were accepted and adopted as the apportionments for the ensuing year. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

It was resolved that the apportionments for general missions be the same as last year.

Council adjourned until 10 A. M. to-morrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

Thursday, May 13, A. D. 1909, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, after divine service at 10 o'clock.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted, after correction.

Rev. W. B. Gordon read the following report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese.:

The Committee on the Division of the Diocese beg leave to present the following report. That in the *unanimous* opinion of your Committee it is desirable to divide the Diocese.

They recommend the adoption by the Council of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop at once appoint a Committee consisting of five Clergymen and six Laymen who shall be directed and fully authorized to take the entire matter under consideration in all its aspects, canonical, financial and otherwise; and to fully report to the next Council its plans and suggestions as to the carrying into effect of such division; and to take all steps (by way of inquiry, canvassing for necessary funds and otherwise) in order to accomplish and provide for such division.

For the Committee,

W. B. GORDON, Chairman.

The report was on motion received.

On motion the resolution was adopted after having been amended to read as follows:

Resolved, That the Bishop at once appoint a committee consisting of five Clergymen and six Laymen who shall be directed and fully authorized to take the entire matter of the advisability and feasibility under consideration in all its aspects, canonical, financial and otherwise; and if it shall reach the conclusion that such division is both desirable and feasible to fully report to the next Council its plans and suggestions as to the carrying into effect of such division; and to take all steps (by way of inquiry, canvassing for necessary funds, and otherwise) in order to accomplish and provide for such division.

Rev. A. E. Evison read the following report which was received.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report as follows:

The recommendation of the Committee on Constitution and Canons amending the proviso in Canon VI, Paragraph 3, by striking out the word "male," adopted by the last Council awaits final action. Final action awaits also the report of the same Committee amending Article III, Section 2, of the Constitution and Sections 5, 6 and 11 of Canon XII whereby the Constitution and Canons are made to conform to the action of Council in regard to the title of the General Missionary and of the Presidents of Convocation. The Special Committee on Bishop Capers' Memorial is to report at this Council.

A. E. EVISON,
E. PERCY LONG,
W. G. HINSON.

The following report, read by Rev. H. H. Covington was received.

The special committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address in regard to the status of the monthly paper "The Diocese", beg leave to report that they have investigated the affair of the paper and find that the paper is claimed as a private enterprise with no right of control vested in the Council, and, while we do not acquiesce in their claim, we recommend:

First. That Council waive all right of ownership and control and that all matters published in the paper be regarded as items of church news.

Second. That Council rescind its former action making the paper the official organ of the Council.

Third. That Council appropriate ten dollars per month, payable after the appearance of each issue, for the publication of the Bishop's Journal and appointments, the report of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and the report and communications from the Church Home.

Fourth. That the clergy and laity of the Diocese be urged to give the paper their encouragement and support recognizing it as a paper published in the interest of the Church in this diocese.

H. H. COVINGTON, Chairman.

On motion of Mr. R. I. Manning it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the status of the Church paper known as "The Diocese," be adopted, and that it be referred to the Committee on Finance to negotiate with James K. P. Neatherry for the acquisition of his claim of ownership in said publication, with authority to agree for the purchase of same, and that after the consummation of such purchase the said publication shall thenceforth be the official organ of the Bishop and Council of this Diocese.

On motion of Rev. O. T. Porcher the following was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

Resolved, That Section 1 of Canon VII be amended by the insertion after the words "may be appointed" the words "from among the male members of the age of twenty-one or more years" so that the said section shall read as follows: "In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed from among the male members of the age of twenty-one or more years of two Church Wardens and not less than three nor more than seven vestrymen," etc.

Unfinished business from last Council was taken up. A vote by orders was taken upon the proposed amendment to Canon VI. striking out the word "male" in the *proviso* which was adopted at last Council. The amendment was adopted by the following vote: *fourteen* Clergymen voted in the affirmative, *seven* in the negative. *Seventeen* Churches voted in the affirmative, *twelve* in the negative and *one* was divided.

Clergymen voting in *affirmative*; Boyd, Cornish, Evison, Finlay, Galbraith, Holmes, Johnston, Dr. Kershaw, Marshall, Mazyck, A. R. Mitchell, Porcher, H. Thomas, Walsh. *Negative*; Covington, Memminger, Sparks, A. S. Thomas, Tillinghast, Way, Wood.

The following churches voted in the *affirmative*; Prince George; Winyah, Georgetown; St. Michael's Charleston; Holy Cross, Claremont; Trinity, Columbia; Christ, Greenville; Grace, Camden; Trinity, Society Hill; Christ, Wilton; St. Thaddaeus, Pickens; Grace, Charleston; Grace, Anderson; Holy Communion, Charleston; Trinity, Black Oak; Good Shepherd, Yorkville; St. Stephen's, Ridgeway; Resurrection; Grace, Ridge Spring. *Negative*: St. Philip's, Charleston; Christ, Mt. Pleasant; St. David's, Cheraw; Trinity, Edgefield; Advent, Spartanburg; Holy Comforter, Sumter; St. Paul's, Summerville; St. John's, Florence; St. Luke's, Charleston; St. Barnabas, Summerville; Holy Cross, Moultrieville; St. James, James Island. *Divided*, Calvary, Glenn Springs;

The following Lay Deputies voted in the *affirmative*: Walter Hazard, A. M. Lee, F. M. Dwight, A. C. Haskell, J. T. Seibels, P. T. Hayne, E. P. Long, A. D. Kennedy, P. T. Villepigue, J. J. Lucas, J. C. Wilson, H. M. Dibble, J. A. Ball, W. H. Johnson, Stanyarne Wilson, H. P. Boggs, C. J. B. DeCamps, J. I. Waring.

H. K. Jenkins, G. W. S. Hart, R. A. Meares, G. P. Edmunds, D. W. Ruff, Jr., T. L. Alston, B. Bryan. In the *negative*: W. H. Prioleau, T. H. J. Williams, H. P. Duval, J. T. Bacon, William Schirmer, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay, C. W. Zimmerman, G. D. Shore, R. I. Manning, H. G. Osteen, Mark Reynolds, Geo. Tupper, Jr., J. W. Howard, H. M. Ayer, Edwin Layton, W. C. Bissell, W. R. Dehon, W. G. Mazyck, W. G. Hinson.

The amendment to Article III. Section 2, of the Constitution inserting after the words "General Missionary" the words "whose title by Canon is Archdeacon," so that the article shall read; "The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one; the General Missionary, whose title by Canon is Archdeacon," etc. which was adopted by the required majority at last Council was finally adopted after a vote by orders which resulted as follows, being unanimous in both orders:

Clergymen, *affirmative*: Boyd, Cornish, Evison, Holmes, Johnston, Dr. Kershaw, Marshall, Memminger, Mazyck, [A. R. Mitchell,] Porcher, Sparks, A. S. Thomas, Tillinghast, Walsh, Way. *Negative*: none.

Churches, *affirmative*—St. Philip's, Charleston; Christ, Mt. Pleasant; St. Michael's, Charleston; Trinity, Columbia; Christ, Greenville; Grace, Camden; Trinity, Society Hill; Trinity, Edgefield; Grace, Charleston; Advent, Spartanburg; Calvary, Glenn Springs; Grace, Anderson; Holy Communion, Charleston; Trinity, Black Oak; Holy Comforter, Sumter; St. Paul's, Summerville; St. John's, Florence; St. Stephen's, Ridgeway; St. Luke's, Charleston; St. Barnabas, Summerville; Holy Cross, Moultrieville; St. James', James Island; Grace, Ridge Spring. *Negative*: none.

Lay deputies, *affirmative*: W. H. Prioleau, T. H. J. Williams, A. M. Lee, J. T. Seibels, E. P. Long, A. D. Kennedy, P. T. Villepigue, J. J. Lucas, J. T. Bacon, J. A. Ball, W. H. Johnson, Wm. Schirmer, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay, Stanyarne Wilson, C. W. Zimmerman, C. J. B. DeCamps, J. I. Waring, H. K. Jenkins, H. G. Osteen, Geo. Tupper, Jr., L. H. Meares, J. W. Howard, H. M. Ayer, R. A. Meares, W. C. Bissell.

The following amendments to Canon XII., having been passed at last Council, were adopted by unanimous vote:

Section 5, line 2, strike out the word "Archdeacon" and substitute the word "Dean," so that the section shall read: "In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions, or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean," etc.

Section 6, line 7, strike out the word "Archdeacon" and insert the word "Dean," so that the section shall read: "At all these meetings the Dean shall preside."

Section 11, line 1, after the word "be" and before the word "the," insert the words "called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to," so that the section shall read: "The Bishop may appoint a clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to, the General Missionary of the Diocese," etc.

The Committee on Finance read the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee to whom was referred the matter of negotiating with Captain S. K. P. Neatherry for the acquisition of his entire right, title, interest, and claim of ownership in the publication known as the "Diocese" beg leave to report:

That they have entered into a contract with Captain Neatherry for the acquisition of his entire interest in said publication including the good-will,

subscription, and advertising contracts for the sum of \$225.00, the Council assuming the payment of the outstanding obligations of the paper which are guaranteed not to exceed \$150.00.

Rev. Dr. Kershaw read the following report which was on motion received.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons respectfully report that they have had under consideration the several matters referred to them and recommend the following:

1st. That Section 2 of Article III. be amended in lines 1 and 2, so as to read: "The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergymen, and every Presbyter, etc."

2nd. That Canon XIV. be stricken out, the whole matter being amply provided for in the general Canons of the Church, and that the Canons be re-numbered accordingly.

3rd. In regard to the proposed amendment to Canon XII. by which it is sought to reduce the mandatory meetings of Convocation from two to one, the Committee recommends that inasmuch as provision exists for the holding of other meetings at the discretion of Convocation the amendment be concurred in so that Paragraph 2 of Section 6 shall read—"They shall meet once in each year in furtherance of, etc".

4th. In regard to resolution directing the Committee to report a Canon providing for and regulating the election of delegates to Convocation, the Committee recommends that the matter be postponed for the present in order to ascertain what is now the practice of the several Convocations and to secure uniformity among them.

5th. The Committee report that it is inexpedient to make the changes suggested in Section 7 of Article III. of the Constitution, viz., to strike out the words "April 30 preceding" and to substitute the words "the first day of the meeting."

6th. The Committee recommend that the last line in Section 1 of Article VII. of the Constitution be stricken out for the reason that the right to call for a vote by orders being fully protected in the previous part of the Section, the striking out of this line will relieve the Council of the necessity of conducting so many elections by Orders.

7th. With regard to the resolution referred to them seeking to insert the words "from among the male members of the age of twenty-one years" after the words "may be appointed," the Committee reports that inasmuch as the words "wardens" and "vestrymen" have a definite, fixed, and settled meaning the proposed amendment is unnecessary and therefore they recommend that it be not adopted.

JOHN KERSHAW,
A. M. LEE,
H. H. COVINGTON.

The several recommendations of the Committee were adopted by unanimous vote in each case—the suggested amendments to the Constitution embraced in the first and sixth recommendations passing over to the next Council for final action. The report was then adopted as a whole by a unanimous vote.

The following report was adopted.

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes respectfully report, that St. Mark's Church, Chester, an Organized Mission, has made application to be

admitted into Union with the Council, the application being in due form complying with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, they recommend its admission.

J. H. TILLINGHAST,
HARTWELL M. AYER,
H. M. DIBBLE.

Rev. C. W. Boyd read the following report of the Committee on the State of the Church which on motion was received:

The Committee on the State of the Church having carefully considered the Bishop's Annual Address and the reports turned over to them of parishes and missions respectfully report as follows:

That the number of candidates and postulants as shown by the Bishop's address, together with the accession to our ranks from without the Diocese during the past year make the prospect for ministerial supply encouraging.

We regret to say however, that the state of affairs gathered from the parochial reports is not encouraging.

It would appear to your Committee in view of the blanks furnished by the Secretary, and that the information asked for is not at all recondite in its nature, that any man of ordinary common school education ought to be able to fill them out without difficulty. We can then, only attribute the condition of some of the reports handed in, and the total failure of many whose duty it is to send in any report at all to inexcusable carelessness and negligence.

Of 130 parishes and missions in the Diocese only 78 reports have been handed in. Some of the reports left many blank places unfilled. Others had neglected to add up their columns of figures thus entailing needless work upon the Committee. One parish was reported as having 47 communicants but only 40 baptized persons!

These are only a few illustrations of their general carelessness and incompleteness.

The number of reports lacking evidently accounts for the decrease in baptism, confirmations, and the amount of money raised as compared with the statistics of last year.

The Bishop's report, however, shows 396 confirmations as against 386 the preceding year, a gain of ten.

Your Committee during the year have made inquiry into the condition of the Sunday Schools of the Diocese, and have had reported some slight progress, but note regretfully the great diversity of systems of instruction in use.

We should not care to limit, if we thought this Council had the power, the right of the different rectors to decide what system of instruction is best adapted to their particular Sunday Schools, but we think it unfortunate that as a matter of fact the systems in use are not more uniform.

We desire to congratulate the Diocese upon the removal of the Orphanage to its present commodious quarters, and the invigorating climate of Yorkville.

We note also as a cause for congratulation the efficient management of the Porter Academy under its new administration, and its good prospects for the future.

In regard to the general religious situation throughout the United States we think the following considerations worthy of note:—

From many quarters, both within and without the Church, we hear the cry that institutional christianity is facing a crisis. However this may be, we think no thoughtful student of history can fail to see that many powerful elements are forcing radical changes in our social, political, and religious affairs, whose final adjustment it is as yet impossible to foresee.

It is equally clear that the Protestant Churches are doing a work in no wise commensurate with the truth for which they stand, the ability of the men in their ranks, or the opportunities and needs of the age.

One of the chief causes of this failure, we believe to be our lack of unity, a condition that every year makes more inexcusable. The theological controver-

sies of the Church's age of disintegration have become largely unmeaning to the present generation. It is not chiefly our real religious belief as it is our conservatism inertia, and prejudice that keep us apart.

The central and mediating position of our own church has long been recognized.

We recommend that our delegates to the next general convention be instructed to propose some action on the part of that body, which will lead to a sincere and persistent effort on the part of the Protestant Episcopal Church to bring about a better understanding, leading to a possible union of all Protestant bodies in the United States, which stand upon the fundamental verities of the Christian religion.

Meanwhile there is need within our own borders for more efficient organization, and more effective methods.

We have watched with great interest the developement of the Emmanuel Movement for psychic healing. That it is fraught with danger in unskillful or unstable hands goes without saying, but that properly administered the method has resulted in much good, and has a large field of usefulness in the future we do not doubt.

We think that some of our own churches might adopt it with advantage. It would require of course a congregation able and willing to supply the money for an adequate clinic, but above all a man at its head well trained in modern psychology, and endowed with a strong and magnetic personality.

We think, indeed, that a course in modern psychology could with much advantage be introduced into the curriculum of our theological seminaries, and made a necessary part of the theological candidate's education.

A widely recognized danger which threatens the Church is in the dwindling ranks of its ministry. The statement is made that the ministry of the Church no longer commends itself to young men of energy, ability and earnestness of purpose. Protestantism appears to have fallen between two stools. On the one hand the ministry have no longer the respect and influence which once pertained to their official character, nor, on the other, do the churches as a rule supply them with a man's work or an adequate maintenance.

We recommend this their council pass a resolution that no clergyman, having a family to support, should be asked or allowed to work in this Diocese at a salary of less than \$1200.00 a year.

The Diocese being at present without a general missionary your committee would recommend to the Bishop and Council the following plan, or some modification thereof for missionary extension.

When Our Lord Jesus Christ began his work of evangelization he sent his disciples out two and two; when St. Francis of Assisi inaugurated his revival, one of the greatest that the Church has known, he sent his friars out, literally without script or purse, to preach and evangelize; John Wesley in his great Methodist Movement followed the same plan with notable success. We therefore recommend that the Bishop send out the ministers of this Diocese, who are willing to do a certain amount of hard missionary work simply for the cause of Christ's Kingdom. Let them go in pairs to places where the church is weak, or preferably where there is no church at all, and preach directly to the people, representing a sane, balanced and vital Christianity, and incidently the claims and privileges of the Episcopal Church. Let their actual expenses be provided for by this Council or the Advancement Society or in any other way deemed advisable, though we think that with proper management these missions could be made self-supporting. They could best be held in the Summer, when the ordinary activity of the churches is relaxed. It is not necessary that the men sent out be endowed with extraordinary eloquence, but they should have earnestness of purpose, and the power of making a simple and direct appeal.

We believe that such a movement would result quickly in making our church better known, in eradicating much of the prejudice against it among uninformed people, while the experience would be a liberal education for the men engaged in the work. Finally to recapitulate it seems to your Committee that what the

Church needs is first of all a more effective organization and greater unity. She needs also to understand the intellectual and moral problems of the age, to re-interpret the fundamental eternal truths of Christianity so as to make them intelligible to modern thought, in touch with modern life. But chiefly does she need a new revival of the old spirit of Christianity, a revival without appeal to the clap-trap of standing testifiers and the mourner's bench, a revival which shall embody the spirit of Christ himself and strike deep into the hearts of Christians as well as outsiders, arousing them to greater earnestness and higher standards of life.

Respectfully submitted,

C. W. BOYD, Chairman.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell submitted the following report which was received.

Your Committee on the Bishop Capers' Memorial Fund, desire to state that owing to the uncertainty of the removal of the Orphanage from Charleston and for other reasons, they were not able to begin work for this object as soon as they desired. The Committee had printed in "The Diocese," an address calling the attention of our Church people to the importance of the great work we had in hand. As it was impossible for any member of the committee to make a personal canvass throughout the Diocese, they had printed 5,000 pledge slips and sent them with a personal letter to every clergyman or where there was no rector or missionary in charge to the Warden or Treasurer, asking them to bring the matter before their people and take up an offering on the first Sunday in May or on any other Sunday for this object. We were in hopes that large amounts would be realized by stating on the pledges, that the contributions could be paid in three annual instalments. Your Committee is somewhat disappointed in the amount that has so far been raised, but they do not believe that this is due to any indifference on the part of our people, but because the matter has not been properly presented to them by the clergy and again because of the uncertainty of the nature of the memorial, we believe that a personal canvass should be made throughout the Diocese by a special agent appointed for this purpose. A number of Churches have not yet sent in the pledges and cash which they have on hand and thus our Treasurer's report is far from being complete. We urge our brethren of the Clergy and Laity to bring this object earnestly before their congregations on their return from this Council. The Treasurer will now give a statement of all pledges and cash that he has so far received.

Mr. John T. Seibels also submitted a report as treasurer of this fund. This was received and referred to the Committee on Finance who reported that they had audited the account and found it correct. The report showed total amount received in cash \$704.03 and \$341.00 in pledges.

The following report was on motion received:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BISHOP CAPERS' MEMORIAL.

The committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's address referring to a memorial to be erected to our late beloved Bishop, Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., beg leave to report:

The removal of the Church Home to Yorkville and the donation thereto by the citizens of Yorkville of a central building necessitates the revision of the decision of the last Council as to the form of the proposed memorial to Bishop

Capers. Your Committee recommend therefore the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, I, That there be erected by this Diocese at the Church Home in Yorkville for the use thereof a chapel, of a character worthy to be a memorial of the great and beloved Bishop who has passed to his reward to be known as "The Bishop Capers' Memorial Chapel."

Resolved, Second, That a chancel window of appropriate design be placed in the Chapel in memory of the wife of Bishop Capers.

A. S. THOMAS,
J. J. LUCAS,
JOHN T. SEIBELS.

Rev. A. E. Evison moved as a substitute for the resolutions offered by the Committee that the memorial take the form of an Industrial Hall. This resolution was adopted.

Mr. R. I. Manning read the following report, which was adopted, on motion.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your Committee beg to report that they have examined the books, accounts, and vouchers of the Treasurer of the Diocese and those of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund and find the same correct and supported by proper vouchers.

Your Committee beg leave further to submit the following resolution and to recommend its adoption by the Council:

Resolved, I. That for the support of the Bishop, whose salary is \$4,000 per annum, a levy be laid upon each Church and Parish in union with the Council of a sum equivalent to two per cent. (2%) on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) of each Church or Parish; and also that a sum equivalent to two per cent. (2%) on the current expenses of each Church or Parish in union with the Council be levied upon each such Church or Parish for the current and ordinary expenses of the Council, embracing the following items, to wit:

- (1) For general expenses of the Council \$750.00;
- (2) For the expenses of the Standing Committee \$100.00
- (3) For the payment to Mr. J. K. P. Neatherry for his interest in "The Diocese" \$375.00
- (4) For expenses of the editorial management of "The Diocese," including clerical assistance, \$200.00
- (5) For clerical help for the Bishop \$200.
- (6) For services of Dr. W. M. Prioleau as Treasurer *pro tem.* of the Diocese \$25.00.

That said levy shall be made on the basis of the reports made by the various Parishes as recorded in the Journal of 1908.

(II) That the Treasurer notify the Churches and Parishes as soon as the assessments shall have been made, of the amounts to be paid by them, and that the Parishes and Missions be urged to pay their assessments on or before October 1, 1909.

(III) That the Treasurer of the Council and of the Bishop's Common Fund do publish in the "Diocese" monthly reports of the receipts and disbursements of each fund, showing the total amount of assessments of each Parish or Church, the amount paid by each Parish or Church, and the balance due by each.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD I. MANNING
H. P. DUVAL,
WALTER HAZARD.

Council then listened to addresses by Rev. R. W. Patton, Secretary of the Fourth Missionary Department, and Rev. Haskell DuBose and Rev. Walter Mitchell representing respectively the University of the South and the Porter Academy.

Mr. W. C. Bissell read the following report which was adopted with proviso that the question of the power of the Bishop to appoint the Editor be held in abeyance:

The special committee on the status of the monthly paper, "The Diocese," beg leave to recommend:

First, That for the ensuing year appointment of the Rev. H. H. Covington by the Bishop, as Editor of the "Diocese," be confirmed.

Second, That Rev. H. H. Covington, together with Messrs. Mark Reynolds, Richard Singleton and W. Percy Smith, be appointed a committee to take entire charge of the business management of the paper for the ensuing year and that said committee be instructed to make recommendations at the next Council for its permanent management.

Council took a recess until 4:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at 4:30 P. M.

Mr. A. M. Lee read the following report which was received:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CHURCH HOME.

The Board of Trustees beg leave to present to the Church Home, and also thereafter to the Council of the Diocese, this, its annual report for the year ending April 30th, 1909:

The past year has been one of a good deal of work on the part of the Church Home, and there has also been much planning for future enlargement.

With a feeling of gratitude, the Trustees report a prosperous year, and the promise of enlarged future usefulness, for both the Orphanage and the Home for the aged ladies of the Church.

It will be recalled that during Bishop Capers' lifetime, a committee had been appointed for the purpose of taking under consideration the advisability of removing the Church Home and Orphanage from its present location, to some other more suitable for its work. Of this Committee Mr. Manning was made Chairman.

Another Committee was also appointed to examine into the legality of the removal of either or both of the institutions from Charleston, where they had been previously located. The information obtained by this Committee on the subject was reported to the Trustees, who passed a resolution to the effect, that no legal difficulty whatever existed, and that it was a mere question of expediency.

Acting upon this, the Committee appointed for the purpose of taking under consideration the proposed removal, immediately entered upon its duties. Their work was accomplished most carefully and thoroughly by them. The public was informed of the proposed removal, and many suggestions were received, entirely unsolicited, to the effect that various localities would be glad to have the Orphanage located in their vicinity, and would assist towards this end. The Committee took these offers under consideration, and a sub-committee, consisting of the Chairman, Mr. Manning, and Rev. Mr. Porcher, went

to various points in the State, namely Columbia, Winnsboro, Rion, Spartanburg, Greenwood, Greenville and Yorkville, for the purpose of examining into the localities, and into the offers which had been made by the people.

On Nov. 20th, 1908, this Committee presented a full report and stated that the offer of the City of Yorkville was by far the most preferable. This City offered the old King's Mountain Military Academy with some 11 acres, and also some subscriptions. In addition to this, Mr. W. B. Moore, a generous and public spirited citizen of Yorkville, agreed to donate to the Church Home \$4,000.00 as an endowment, and the City Council also offered free lights, water and sewerage for a number of years, and the physicians of Yorkville tendered their medical and surgical advice. In the opinion of the Committee, the offers made would easily amount in value to some \$30,000.00. It was also suggested that the adjoining property might be obtained at moderate prices, some 25 to 30 acres.

This report of the Committee was adopted by the Trustees, who determined to remove the Orphanage department of the Church Home to Yorkville; and to retain the Church Home for old ladies in Charleston.

These plans are being perfected, and the property at Yorkville is being improved and made ready for occupancy; and if nothing happens it is hoped that sometime in May or June the children will be removed there.

Additional land has also been purchased, so that the Church Home now finds itself in possession and ownership of this splendid property, and also of something like 40 or 50 acres of land.

Too much praise cannot be awarded to the Committee which had the matter in charge, and especially to Mr. Manning, the Chairman, and Rev. Mr. Porcher, who have been untiring in their personal efforts to carry the matter through to a successful conclusion.

While there was a feeling on the part of a number of the trustees, that the Orphanage should not be removed from Charleston, still as this has been determined upon, the Trustees cannot but feel, as a body, that a fine property has been secured for the Orphanage, and that its life in the new locality starts full of hope, and auspicious promise for the future.

In addition to this, it should be observed, that it is by no means the intention of the Trustees in any way to slur the work connected with the old ladies of the Church. On the contrary, it has been determined to retain in Charleston this Home, and to establish it upon a broader and wider foundation. The Home will be located either at the old Orphanage building, or elsewhere, as may be determined in the judgment of the Committee who has the matter in charge. It is the desire of the Trustees to make the Home for the old ladies of the Church, as attractive and well-conducted as the Orphanage department of the Institution.

In order to carry out all the plans, including the removal of the children to Yorkville, the re-establishment of the Home for old ladies of the Church in Charleston, and the disposition of some of the funds on hand for this purpose, the Bishop appointed a committee, who should have charge of the matter. The committee is as follows: R. I. Manning, Chairman, Thos. Pinckney, and A. M. Lee. This Committee has entered actively upon its duties, and as already stated, if nothing happens, the Orphanage will be established at Yorkville in the next thirty days. And when it shall have been gotten well under way, the attention of the Committee will be immediately directed towards the establishment of the Home for old ladies in Charleston. Each institution will receive equal care and devotion at their hands.

At the meeting of the Church Home, which took place on Nov. 20th, 1908, there was offered and adopted by a rising vote, suitable resolutions with regard to the death of the beloved Bishop of the Diocese, the late Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D. These resolutions suggested and recommended that a memorial in the shape of a building or otherwise, be devoted to the memory of Bishop Capers, and that it was desirable that this memorial be connected with the Orphanage and children of the Church, to which the Bishop, during his lifetime, had been such a loving friend and guide. A similar resolution was sub-

sequently adopted by the Council of the Church.

Accordingly, it is the purpose of the Trustees of the Home, under the guidance of the Bishop and Council of the Church, to devote to the memory of the late Bishop Capers such proper and fitting memorial, in connection with the Orphanage work and institution, as may set forth and perpetuate his memory.

During the year, and in order to meet changed conditions and plans for the future, the By-laws of the Church Home were considerably amended, and they will be found set out in full in the Minutes of the Institution. It is deemed advisable that these should be known to the people of the Church, and accordingly, if convenient, they will be published along with the present report.

During the year the Chaplain of the Institution, Rev. H. J. Mikell, having accepted a call elsewhere, removed from Charleston, and the Bishop appointed in his place as Chaplain, the Rev. F. Harriman Harding. Mr. Harding has entered with devotion upon his duties.

During the year, Rev. W. P. Witsell, having removed from the Diocese, tendered his resignation, and Mr. Wm. M. Bird also resigned as a trustee. Mr. Witsell was one of the Trustees elected by the Diocesan Council, and Mr. Bird was one of those elected, under the By-laws, by the Church Home.

The reports of the various officers of the Institution will doubtless be presented to the meeting which is to take place on the 30th day of April, and if in time, they will be embodied as *addenda* to this report of the Trustees.

It may not be improper however, to state here, that these reports will all show a very satisfactory condition of the Orphanage. The health has been good, the offerings on the part of the Diocese and public have been generous, and there is evidenced a constantly widening and increasing interest in the Institution.

Above all, do we take pleasure in noting the great devotion of all the officers of the Institution, and especially the continued services on the part of our attending physician, Dr. W. P. Cornell, and the untiring devotion of the Superintendent, Deaconess Gadsden; to them all the Diocese is greatly indebted, and under their care the Institution has prospered.

The Trustees conclude this report by extending their thanks and those of the Institution to all the various friends, both within and without the Church, by whose generous assistance the Home and Orphanage have passed through a very favorable year.

With the changes and improvements which are now taking place, and with the establishment of the Orphanage at Yorkville and the Old Ladies' Home at Charleston, the Trustees confidently believe that both Institutions will be entering upon a wider and more successful and useful existence.

Respectfully submitted, on behalf of the Trustees, and at the request of the Bishop.

A. M. LEE,
Secretary.

April 30th, 1909.

On motion the action of Council concerning the Bishop Capers' Memorial was reconsidered and on motion of Mr. R. I. Manning, it was

“Resolved, That a fund of \$10,000 be raised to be known as the Bishop Capers' Memorial Fund: the income therefrom to be used in support of orphans to be admitted to the Orphanage, until such time as the Council shall determine that this fund be used in the erection of a suitable chapel as a memorial to Bishop Capers.”

The Rev. A. E. Cornish read the following report. It was adopted as the action of Council.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the memorial of the Convocation of Colored Workers beg leave to report that they have carefully considered the same and recommend that the petition to allow them to organize themselves into a separate Council be granted.

A. E. EVISON,
K. G. FINLAY
Richard I. MANNING.

On motion of Rev. A. R. Mitchell the following resolution amending the Rules of Order introduced by Mr. W. R. Dehon, the required day's notice having been given, was adopted:

Resolved, That Rule of Order No. XXIII. be amended by striking out the word "shall" between the word "order" and the word "le" on the first line, and substituting therefor the word "may;" so that it will read, "The foregoing Rules of Order *may* be read at the opening of every Council," etc.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

On motion it was:

Resolved, That the 120th Annual Council be held in May 1910, being on the first Tuesday, being the third day of the month.

On motion the following minority report was received:

The undersigned members of the Committee on the State of the Church ask leave to submit the following statement, that we do not concur in that portion of the report of the Committee in regard to the Emmanuel Movement

J. H. TILLINGHAST
H. M. AYER.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina hereby declares its willingness and intention to surrender its rights, granted by Article III. of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, to elect annually two Trustees of the said Seminary, provided that the other Dioceses having similar rights under the said Constitution agree to make a like surrender.

Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse was elected a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kershaw the following resolutions were adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the grateful thanks of this Council be and are hereby tendered to the Rector and Congregation of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, and to their friends in this city, for their abounding hospitality in entertaining the Council.

Resolved, That our acknowledgement for courtesies received are due and are hereby tendered to the President and Superintendent of the City Railway, to the newspapers of the City and to the citizens of Spartanburg, who have contributed so greatly to the pleasure of the members of Council during their all too brief stay among them.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That Secretary be and is hereby instructed to have printed 1000 copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included.

Resolved, That in anticipation of the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Greenville, May 18, this Council sends its cordial greetings and bids them a hearty godspeed in their work.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committee on the question of the division of the Diocese: Revs. W. B. Gordon, John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, L. G. Wood, H. H. Covington, A. M. Lee, P. T. Hayne, H. P. Duvall, J. P. Thomas, Jr., Walter Hazard, R. I. Manning.

Rev. T. W. Clift was elected Trustee of the Diocese, rules being suspended on motion and the Secretary casting the ballot.

On motion, the minutes of to-day's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM A. GUERRY, President.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Annual Address.

119TH COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Spartanburg, May 11th, 12th 13th, 1909.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

It is with very sincere pleasure that I welcome you to this 119th Council of the Diocese of South Carolina.

NECROLOGY.

Before I give an account of my official acts and address you upon matters of more than local interest, it becomes my sad duty to make mention here those of our Bishops and Clergy who have departed hence in the Lord. The Diocese has cause to mourn the loss of the Rev. W. J. Webster, Ph. D., Missionary in charge of the Churches at Chester, Winnsboro and Ridgeway. Dr. Webster died on Sunday July 12th, at his home at Chester. I regret exceedingly that my absence from the Diocese made it impossible for me to be with him in his last illness. Although I made but one visitation to the Parishes under the care of Dr. Webster, I wish here to bear my testimony to his faithfulness, and to the high esteem and affectionate regard in which he was held, not only by his own people, but by those of other Christian bodies. In his death the Diocese has lost a man of scholarly attainments, a faithful priest, and a devoted missionary.

In recalling the names of those who have passed from us to their great reward we must not fail to mention here the wife of our late beloved Bishop, Charlotte Palmer Capers who departed this life on August 13th, 1908 at her home in Columbia. In her death not only her immediate family but the Church in South Carolina has sustained a great loss.

It is impossible to think of this estimable lady apart from her distinguished husband. These two choice spirits were united in all the deeper realities of life which go to make an ideal union. The splendid qualities of Mrs. Capers' mind and heart enabled her to identify herself fully with her husband in his work and to share all his hopes and plans.

Her knowledge of conditions in the Diocese, her extraordinary insight into character, her excellent judgment and remarkable self-poise made her a most capable and invaluable co-laborer and helpmeet.

Death had no terrors for her brave and steadfast spirit. Nay, she welcomed death as an angel of light whose coming meant that the long night of pain and anguish was ended and the eternal day which knows no night had begun.

It will always be a matter of regret to me that I did not learn of her death in time to attend her funeral and show by my presence the esteem and love in which I held her.

On October 23rd, 1908 and in the 71st year of his age at his home at Shandon (Columbia, S. C.) the Rev. LeGrand Felder Guerry entered into that rest which remaineth for the people of God. The record of his life labors has been reported elsewhere in the columns of "The Diocese" by one who could more appropriately speak of him than myself. "Well done thou good and faithful servant enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

But the record of our losses as a Diocese does not stop here.

It is with genuine sorrow that I record here the death of my esteemed friend, Mr. Francis A. Mitchell, in the 81st year of his age, at his home in Charleston on April 15th. For more than thirty years Mr. Mitchell served the Diocese

of South Carolina as its treasurer with conspicuous ability and faithfulness in the discharge of every duty connected with that important office. He was for a long time Treasurer of the Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy. He was at one time a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and continuously for thirty years a member of this Council. At a recent meeting of the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Communion, of which he was a member, the unusual compliment was paid him by his rector and fellow churchmen, with the approval of his Bishop, of making him "Warden Emeritus" of the Church which he had served so long and faithfully. The bare statement of these facts speaks more eloquently than any words of mine of his earnest faith and consecration to the service of his Divine Lord and Master.

The American Church has lost three of her Bishops within the past year. In common with the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of New York, we have cause to mourn the death of the Rt. Rev. Henry Codman Potter, D. D., L. L. D., who departed this life on July 1st, 1908, in the 74th year of his age. Bishop Potter was not only a great ecclesiastic, he was a great citizen. No Bishop of the Church has written with truer wisdom and insight into social and industrial conditions than the distinguished and scholarly Bishop of New York. In the House of Bishops his position as a leader was easily recognized, and his opinion was always deferred to by his fellow-bishops. It may be said that the time has not yet come to estimate correctly all that his episcopate stands for, but of one thing we are sure, that he labored throughout to make the American Church the Church of all People, and to commend it to the favorable consideration of men of all races and tongues in the most cosmopolitan city of the world.

On November 15th the Missionary District of Western Colorado lost its newly consecrated Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Edward J. Knight, after a brief episcopate of less than ten months. A man of rare spiritual insight and power, full of zeal for the Master's service, he literally wore himself out in the first months of his episcopate, by the whole-souled manner in which he threw himself into the work of his large and difficult field, and attempted more than his strength could bear.

On March 19th at his home at Grand Rapids, Mich., the Rt. Rev. George D. Gillespie, D. D. departed this life in the 90th year of his age, and in the 34th of his episcopate. For 31 years he administered his great Diocese without an assistant. He was much beloved by all who knew him, and was not only esteemed for the saintliness of his character, but for his numerous writings on religious and devotional subjects.

We cannot close this brief sketch of the fathers and leaders of the Church, whose death we have cause to mourn without paying a deserved tribute to the late beloved Treasurer of the General Board of Missions, Mr. Geo. C. Thomas, who departed this life at his home in Philadelphia, on April 21st last. It is impossible in the short space allowed me to do justice either to the greatness of his character, or to the permanent value of his work as Treasurer to the Board of Missions. While a liberal contributor to his own parish of the Church of the Holy Apostles, Philadelphia, and for 42 years superintendent of its Sunday School, his sympathy and his generosity knew no bounds. Hundreds of struggling missions throughout the United States, Missionary Bishops in the foreign field, schools and hospitals all over the world have been helped by his timely and liberal benefactions. He not only gave his money to the missionary work of the church, but he gave himself—the best of his unwonted administrative talents and his wide business experience to the extension of Christ's Kingdom.

POSTULANTS.

During the past year I have admitted as Postulants, Robert Emmit Gribbin, student at the College of Charleston; Francis J. H. Coffin, of Chicago, a student in the Academic Department at Sewanee; Edwin A. Penick, Jr., of Tuscaloosa, Ala., now pursuing a post-graduate course at Harvard University.

Other postulants previously admitted,—James M. Stoney, Camden, S. C., Albert Bramwell Bennett, Mobile, Ala. In addition to these we have two colored Postulants, Julian Aaron Simkins, of Aiken, S. C., and Julian Clyde Perry, of Columbia, S. C., both pursuing their studies at St. Augustine School, Raleigh, N. C

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

The Candidates for Holy Orders from this Diocese are Edward Bryan Andrews, Roberts P. Johnson, Clark Waring, Jr., who are pursuing their studies at Sewanee. Also Henry Cook Salmond, at the General Theological Seminary, New York; John Hanckel Taylor, at Alexandria Seminary, Va.; Clarence Prentice Parker, acting Lay Reader at Laurens and Newberry; John B. Elliott, at the Payne Divinity School, Virginia. In all we have 14 Postulants and Candidates, and 2 Deacons applying to be advanced to the Priesthood. You will see from this that the outlook in South Carolina for a native clergy is distinctly encouraging. I venture the assertion that in the number of her Postulants and Candidates, South Carolina stands second to no other Southern Diocese, unless it be Virginia.

ORDINATIONS.

On June 17th, 1908, in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, I ordained to the Priesthood, the Rev. Hope Henry Lumpkin. On October 4th, 1908 in Calvary Church, Charleston, I ordained to the Priesthood, the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes. In St. Mary's Church, Columbia, on September 18th, 1908, I ordered Jacob R. Jones, Deacon, and in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, on September 20th I ordered Paul Trapier Prentiss, Deacon.

DEPOSITIONS.

Acting under the provisions of Canon 31 of the General Canons, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on June 4th, 1908, in the presence of Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., and the Rev. S. Cary Beckwith, I deposed from the Ministry, upon their written request, Halbert M. Palmer, Deacon; Basil B. Tyler, Deacon, and Joseph C. Hall, Presbyter; on March 11th, 1909, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, acting upon the provisions of the same Canon, and upon his written request, in the presence of the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Rev. S. Carey Beckwith, I deposed from the ministry Chas. Irwin Smith, Presbyter.

MISSIONS ORGANIZED.

Acting under Canon 2 of the Diocesan Canon, on February 13th, 1909, I organized St. James' Church, Greenville, as a Mission.

CHURCHES CONSECRATED.

On October 25th, 1908, I consecrated the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. On April 25th, 1909, I consecrated St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.

As to the rest of my official acts, such as presiding over various meetings of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy, meetings of Conventions, and Boards of Trustees, etc., these have already been fully reported in the columns of "The Diocese" and therefore need not be reported here.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

There has been an unusual number of changes in the Diocese since I last addressed you. Some have come whom we are glad to welcome here, and others have left us whom we are sorry to lose. The following clergy have been received into the Diocese within the past year:

The Rev. John E. H. Galbraith, in charge of all Saints, Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, with their associated missions for both white and colored.

The Rev. Francis W. Ambler, in charge of St. Paul's, Summerville, Rev. Francis H. Harding, Holy Communion, Charleston, Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., Christ Church, Charleston, and Trinity, Edisto, Rev. Wallace Carnahan, of St. Matthias, Summerton, and St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.

The Rev. L. E. Hubbard, of Clemson, Pendleton, Seneca and Walhalla.

The Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. B., newly elected rector of the Porter Military Academy.

The Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, lately of Wytheville, Va., who has accepted a call to the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, and entered upon his duties. We extend him a most cordial welcome to our Diocese, and are glad that he was able to take charge of this Parish in time to be with us during the sessions of this Council.

We have thus added eight clergy to our staff within a year, by accessions from without the Diocese. These, with the two deacons ordained to the Priesthood, represent an increase of ten clergy to our working force.

While not as yet canonically resident we ought to report here that the Rev. Robt. A. Chace of Chicago, has taken charge for six months of the churches at Winnsboro and Ridgeway, and I hope that this arrangement will result in his canonical transference to this Diocese within a short time. By losses due to removals from the Diocese within the past year, I regret to have to report the following: The Rev. H. Judah Mikell, to the Diocese of Tennessee; Rev. J. J. Cornish, to the Diocese of Alabama; Rev. James Magruder to the Diocese of Lexington; Rev. W. P. Witsell, to the Diocese of Mississippi, Rev. W. E. Calender to the Diocese of Virginia, five men whom we could ill afford to lose, but for every one we have lost, there have been two added to take his place.

CHANGES WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

Of changes within the Diocese, not included in the above, I beg to report the following: Rev. R. Maynard Marshall has accepted the position of City Missionary in Charleston; Rev. Paul Trapier Prentiss has been put in charge of the work at Grahamville, McPhersonville and Strawberry Chapel.

Rev. A. E. Cornish has resigned St. Paul's Church, Summerville, to become Archdeacon of the Colored work.

Rev. H. H. Lumpkin has taken charge of the Churches at Darlington, Society Hill and Hartsville; Rev. Albert S. Thomas, of Cheraw and Bennettsville; Rev. Jacob R. Jones has been put in charge of the Colored Missions at Peak and Eastover.

Rev. T. T. Walsh has resigned his position as General Missionary and taken charge of the Churches at Yorkville, Chester, Blacksburg and Gaffney.

Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., has accepted a call to Rock Hill and Lancaster, and will take charge as soon as his health permits.

VISITATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS.

Union, Nativity.....	7
Beaufort, St. Helena.....	12
Newberry, St. Luke's.....	1
Newberry, Colored Mission.....	6
Edgefield, Trinity.....	4
Trenton, Church of our Saviour.....	2
Batesburg Mission.....	1
Chester, St. Mark's.....	3
Ridgeway, St. Stephen's.....	1
McClellanville, St. James.....	2
Charleston, St. Philip's (Special).....	2
Columbia, St. Mary's.....	6

Yorkville, Good Shepherd, By Bishop Bratton.....	4
Charleston, Calvary.....	14
Mt. Pleasant, Christ Church.....	5
McPhersonville, Sheldon Church.....	2
Cheraw, St. David's.....	10
Florence, St John's.....	16
Youngs Island, Christ Church Chapel.....	3
Pinopolis, St. John's.....	1
Summerville, St. Barnabas.....	9
Bluffton, Holy Cross.....	1
Charleston, St. John's.....	12
Barnwell, Holy Apostles.....	3
Charleston, St. Mark's.....	5
John's Island, St. John's.....	5
Rockville, Grace Church.....	3
Waccamaw, Faith Memorial.....	20
Plantersville, St. Peter's.....	2
Georgetown, Prince George.....	2
Columbia, Trinity.....	14
Columbia, Trinity Mission.....	3
Columbia, St. Timothy.....	3
Camden, Grace Church.....	10
Hagood, Ascension.....	4
Stateburg, Holy Cross.....	3
Summerville, St. Paul's.....	10
Charleston, St. Paul's.....	6
Charleston, Grace.....	26
Charleston, St. Michael's.....	11
Charleston, St. Philip's.....	14
Charleston County, St. Andrew's.....	12
Aiken, St. Thaddaeus.....	4
Aiken, St. Augustine.....	1
Graniteville, St. Paul's.....	3
Upper St. John's, Rocks Church.....	2
Pineville, Redeemer.....	6
Charleston, Christ Church, Private.....	1
Eastover, Zion.....	1
Eastover, Emanuel.....	15
Darlington, St. Matthew's.....	8
Society Hill, Trinity.....	1
Marion, Advent.....	1
Dillon, Mission.....	2
Kingstree, St. Alban's.....	1
Columbia, Good Shepherd.....	22
Anderson, Grace.....	4
Ninety-Six, Mission.....	2
Walterboro, St. Jude's.....	9
Walterboro, Colored Mission.....	2
Charleston, Christ Church.....	6
Charleston, Holy Communion.....	25
Winnsboro, St. John's.....	3
Sumter, Holy Comforter.....	10
Greenville, Christ Church.....	12
Abbeville, Trinity.....	3
Allendale, Holy Communion.....	2
Charleston, Church Orphanage.....	3
Beaufort, St. Helena.....	15

Total..... 444

Besides the above there were a number of places visited and at which there were no Confirmations.

FINANCIAL.

Since last May 1st to April 30th of this year I have received and disbursed the following:

For Theological Education from all sources including a scholarship given by a generous layman of the Diocese.....	\$2,163.43
Disbursed.....	1,615.17
Bal. on hand.....	548.25
For White Missions from the Genl. Board.....	\$1,403.00
Disbursed.....	1,381.20
Bal. on hand.....	21.80
For Colored Work from all sources including a number of specials....	\$6,365.95
Disbursed.....	6,225.29
Bal. on hand.....	140.63
From Visitation Fund including a special of \$1,000.00 from Genl. Board from M. T. O.....	\$2,494.12
Disbursed.....	2,237.56
Bal. on hand.....	256.56

I am prepared to furnish the Finance Committee with a statement and vouchers of these funds administered by me.

OUR DIOCESAN PAPER.

The financial status of our Church paper "The Diocese" gives me some concern. When Mr. Witsell resigned as editor, and accepted a call to Mississippi, he left the paper in debt for the last three issues, to the amount of about \$157.00. I am anxious that the new editor, Rev. H. H. Covington, who has just taken charge, should enter upon his duties unencumbered by any back debts. He and I together have gone over the books with the business manager, Mr. Neatherry, and while the financial condition is serious, yet, if all outstanding subscriptions are paid up in full, we would have enough to meet our obligations. The paper has a circulation of only 1200 subscribers out of 9,000 communicants. This, it seems to me is a very small proportion. We ought to be able easily to increase this number to at least 2,000. The paper has shown itself to be an indispensable medium of communication within the Diocese, and deserves to be more generously supported. I hope some action will be taken at this meeting to wipe out our deficit of \$157.00, and to put the paper upon a sound financial basis.

CLERGY RELIEF SOCIETY.

In looking over the last council address of my esteemed predecessor, I note that he calls special attention to the claims of the Clergy Relief Society, both of the General Church, and of our own in South Carolina. I desire now to make the language of that address my own, and to bring this matter once more to your attention. We have in this Diocese a Clergy Relief Society, which is charged with a double duty. It not only furnishes aid to infirm and disabled clergy of the Diocese but also assists the widows and orphans of deceased clergy who have been members of the Society during their life time. The funds at the disposal of the Society, as given in their last report are as follows: For the relief of the widows and orphans of deceased clergy, \$64,165.14. Besides this, there

is what is known as the Francis Wither's Fund, of \$42,293.25, for infirm and disabled clergy. The Society has on its list 16 beneficiaries. It has a membership of only 14 clerical, and 26 lay members. Of these 26 laymen, only 2 are outside of Charleston. Whitsunday is the day appointed by Council for a general offering to be taken up throughout the Diocese for the Clergy Relief Society, and yet notwithstanding that this is a Diocesan requirement, the Treasurer reports last year that not more than 4 or 5 parishes took up any offering for this purpose. I have taken the trouble to secure from the president of the Society, Major Henry E. Young, the amounts contributed by the parishes since 1905,—

1905.....	\$ 88.70
1906.....	117.95
1907.....	108.99
1908.....	103.24

These are small amounts for a whole Diocese to contribute in one year to so worthy an object. When we remember that the annual fee for membership for the clergy is only \$5.00, and for the laity only \$10.00, it does seem as if the membership could be increased, and the usefulness of the Society enlarged. I do not see why every clergyman in the Diocese should not become a member of this Society. \$5.00 a year is little enough to pay for an annuity that ranges anywhere from \$100 to \$300, and even more. Those of us who are making sacrifices to carry additional life insurance, could not find a better way to invest our money for the protection of our families than by becoming members of this venerable Society.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF SOCIETY.

Nor must we forget, in our desire to build up our own Diocesan Institution, the claims of the General Clergy Relief Society, of which the Rev. Alfred P. McClure, of Philadelphia, is the Secretary. I am glad to see that the whole question of the relief and support of our old and disabled clergy and of their families is receiving more attention from the Church at large than ever before in her history.

Where the clergy are so directly concerned, it is difficult to understand the widespread apathy and seeming indifference of so many of them to the vital importance of this subject. If any offering is to be taken up in your churches during the year, my brethren of the clergy, let it be this. In the name of our departed clergy and their dependent families, I urge upon you a more general observance of the days set apart by this Council for Stated Offerings. The Church in South Carolina has appointed Quinquagesima Sunday as the day when an offering is to be taken up for the General Clergy Relief Society, and Whitsunday for our own Society. This is not a matter which is left to the individual Clergyman's choice or preference. No man can be considered loyal to the Church in the Diocese, who does not strive to carry out a general provision and Standing Resolution of this Council. Nor can the Church in South Carolina afford to be placed in the rather absurd light of appointing certain days for Stated Offerings, and having them ignored by the great majority of her clergy.

ARCHDEACON FOR THE COLORED WORK.

Since I made my last report on the Colored Work, I have appointed Rev. A. E. Cornish, Archdeacon. I am most grateful to Mr. Cornish for coming to my assistance at a time when I was beginning to realize the impossibility of giving this department of the Church's work the time and attention which it requires. There are a number of reasons which have influenced me to appoint a white man to this important position, rather than one of our own colored clergy. The chief of which is the hope that Mr. Cornish may be able to obtain a hearing for the cause which he represents in the white churches of the Diocese.

A white man could do this much better than a negro. Heretofore it has been the policy of those charged with the responsibility of the negro work in this Diocese to seek for financial support chiefly from our friends at the North, but while I think that they of the North have a responsibility to discharge for the negro, as well as we of the South, and should therefore contribute their share, to the *solution of a problem* which they, as well as we, have helped to create, yet, it is primarily our responsibility, and not that of our Northern neighbor. It has been said time and again in every Southern newspaper, and repeated upon the hustings that the Southern white man is the negro's best friend; what I propose to do in South Carolina is to put this statement to the test of actual experiment. I can conceive of no better way in which we, as churchmen, can show our friendship for the negro, than by giving him the privileges and blessings of the church to which we belong, and of inculcating in him those principles of sound morality and religious instruction which form so conspicuous a feature of our Church Catechism and Book of Common Prayer. Of the value of religious instruction at the hands of competent and faithful teachers through a system of parochial schools such as we have in this Diocese, there can be no question, but in order to enlist the active interest and co-operation of our laity in this work, it is necessary that they should be informed as to what is being done, and the best way to do this, in my judgment, is to send a man of Mr. Cornish's earnestness and consecration fresh from the field of labor, to make addresses in our Churches, and to ask aid for this work. I hope that when the request is made the opportunity will not be denied him.

MEMORIAL FROM CONVOCATION OF COLORED WORKERS.

In connection with the status of colored work within this Diocese, I desire to call your attention to a Memorial from the Convocation of Colored Workers which met in Columbia last September, which I submit with this report.

In this Memorial the colored clergy and laity of the Diocese petition this Council to allow them to organize themselves into a separate Council, following the general outlines of the plan which has been adopted in Georgia, and which has been in successful operation in this Diocese for a number of years. The matter was fully discussed at the meeting held in Columbia last fall, and the Memorial as presented has my cordial approval, and that of the Archdeacon, Mr. Cornish, who was present and took part in the discussion.

In order that you may fully understand the true significance of this Memorial, it is necessary to remember that for the past 12 or 15 years the negroes in South Carolina have been meeting annually in a Convocation, over which the Bishop or Archdeacon presided. This Convocation has had no power whatever to make laws, or in any way to legislate for the welfare of the work among the colored people. It meets as other Convocations to hear papers read, and subjects of general interest discussed. What is now proposed, is to invest this Convocation with the powers of a separate Diocesan Council under the Bishop, and under the Constitution and Canons of the general church, and also subject to the provisions of our Diocesan Constitution and Canons, except where local or racial conditions make it necessary for us to depart from them. In order that you may know the exact language of this Memorial I will read it:

To our Father in God, the Rt. Rev. Wm. A. Guerrey, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, and the Clerical and Lay delegates in Council assembled,

Greeting:

We, the Committee appointed by the Convocation of Church Workers among the colored people to memorialize the Diocesan Council, do hereby respectfully request that it create a separate Council for our people, which Council shall have the power to legislate in all matters pertaining to the welfare of our people, subject to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and to the Constitution of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina.

In sending up this memorial we want it distinctly understood that we are not asking or requesting a separation; but a separation over which we have no control has existed and exists. It is not therefore a desire on our part to lose sight of the "ideal" condition which ought to exist in the Church, viz: a united Council, presided over by the one Bishop; but considering the situation we are asking for the next best thing, hoping and trusting that the ideal may be attained in God's good time.

We believe therefore brethren that the creation of such a Council will be the means of arousing a deeper interest among our people and will prove of inestimable value in the general uplift of our people throughout this Diocese.

We request therefore that a Council for our people be created, presided over by the Bishop of the Diocese, with the right to legislate in matters pertaining to our peculiar and unique condition.

We therefore respectfully submit this for your earnest and careful consideration. Done on this day of the Feast of the Holy Innocents, in the city of Columbia, Monday, December 28th, 1908.

(Signed)

J. S. QUARLES, Chairman,
S. W. GRICE, Secretary,
J. E. HOWELL,
H. H. MOBLEY,
JAMES S. DANIEL.

Committee.

You will observe that no grant of power, or surrender of rights is asked for from this Body. After the most careful examination of our own Constitution and Canons, and of the Constitution and Canon of the General Church, I have been unable to find any legal or canonical objection to the organization of a separate Council for Colored People. I have corresponded with Bishop Doane, of Albany, and with others whose opinion I value, and they assure me that there is nothing in Catholic precedent, or in Church law to prevent it. It is true that it is a departure, as the memorialists state from the "ideal." But here in the South, we are dealing not with "ideal conditions," but with actual conditions. Looked at from this point of view I can see many advantages to accrue to the colored man if such an arrangement is carried out.

In the first place, it would develop in the negro the power of the initiative, and of local self government, which is greatly to be desired. Even if the old policy of allowing him a limited representation in the Diocesan Council had been continued, the probabilities are that he would have always remained a *silent* member of the body to which he belonged, taking no part in its deliberations, and exercising no appreciable influence upon its policy. Whereas, in a Council of his own, he would have every opportunity to discuss freely every question and within a restricted sphere, to legislate, and pass such laws as would tend most to the welfare of the work of the Church for his race.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP.

A still further advantage, which I believe would in time result from the plan proposed, would be the election and consecration of a Suffragan Bishop to the Negro race. I opposed in the General Convention at Richmond the resolution to erect the negro work in the South into a separate missionary jurisdiction under a Bishop of their own race. I did so, first, because it was contrary to Catholic precedent, and destructive of the principle of Church unity. From Apostolic times down to the present, the Church has always contended that there should be but one Bishop in a given territory. The unity of the Church is expressed not in Diocesan Councils, or in General Conventions, but in her Episcopate. When a Bishop is consecrated and put over a Diocese, he is the Bishop of every living soul in that Diocese, whether his jurisdiction is recognized or not. To erect, therefore, within the boundaries of this or any other Diocese a separate jurisdiction for a certain class of persons, removing them from the ecclesiastical control and supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese, would

be to subvert the universal law and unbroken custom of the Church for nearly 2,000 years.

But not only would the principle of Church unity and Catholic order be violated if such a policy were put into effect, but it would make it impossible for those of our white clergy engaged in colored work, and many of our Southern ladies of culture and refinement who are now teaching in colored parochial schools to continue in this field of missionary activity. In other words, the appointment of a negro Bishop who would have entire jurisdiction over the negro work, would make the position of every white priest and lay worker impracticable and impossible. This objection alone, ought to be sufficient to defeat the plan proposed. Because it would deprive the white man of the opportunity and privilege of aiding in the moral uplift and elevation of the negro race in the South. The General Convention, as I believe, acted wisely in voting down the Racial Missionary Jurisdiction Plan, as un-christian and un-catholic. Instead they passed an Amendment, to Article XI. of the Constitution, which comes up for ratification in Cincinnati in 1910, providing for Suffragan Bishops wherever local conditions would seem to require them. Nothing is said in this amendment about the negro. In other words, the legislation which was passed at Richmond was neither racial nor sectional. As the Constitution reads now, any part of the American Church may make provision for a Suffragan Bishop.

If, therefore, the time should ever come in South Carolina when we should need a negro Suffragan Bishop as an assistant to the white Bishop, the principle of Church unity would still be maintained. There would be but one head to the Diocese, one chief shepherd over the whole flock. The negro Suffragan working under the tutelage of the white man would be in a position to render valuable service to his own race, and do a work which no white man could possibly do. He would, of course, preside over his own colored council, and in time, would represent them in the House of Bishops of the General Convention. The organization of a separate council for colored people, therefore, would work a distinct advance over their present condition, and one that is capable of rendering great service to the race.

Such an organization as is here contemplated in my judgment would also tend to put an end to all further apprehension from whatever quarter it may come, that we will ever have again in South Carolina, the unhappy experiences which for so many years distracted and threatened to disrupt the Church in this Diocese. If this Memorial is granted, it means that the negro has accepted the principle of separation in good faith, and has acquiesced in its inevitableness under present conditions.

With the loyal acceptance on the part of the negro of the fact and necessity of separation (for that is what this Memorial means) it seems to me that the white people of our Church are in a position to treat him with greater generosity and consideration than ever before. As long as the question of race supremacy was an issue, either in Church or in State, it was impossible for the white man to rid himself of his fears, however unfounded many of them were. But now that the policy of separation has been pushed to its logical outcome, it does seem to me that we ought to consider the question of the negro's status in the Church as settled, at least so far as this generation is concerned, and betake ourselves in real earnestness and with new determination to the much more important work of educating him and elevating him morally and spiritually, which is the real task before the white people of the South. Before finally dismissing this subject, I wish to say in conclusion, that I believe I have the right as Bishop to organize a colored council, quite independently of any action you may take upon this Memorial. The question resolves itself, it seems to me, largely in the one of expediency, which the Bishop and his colored clergy and laity are at liberty to settle in whatever way they deem best. But I deliberately choose not to act without taking you fully into my confidence. What I desire of you at this meeting is to give me your official and corporate approval of the plan proposed, and your loyal support in carrying it out. I would therefore suggest, that this Memorial be referred to a special committee

who will reply to it in the same spirit in which it was framed, and at the same time make a recommendation to this body which may be acted upon at this meeting.

THE GENERAL MISSIONARY.

Among the changes in the Diocese which I have already noted, is the resignation of our General Missionary, Rev. T. T. Walsh, who has accepted a call to the church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and who has been appointed Chaplain of the Church Home Orphanage at that place, with the proviso, that he is to give a certain proportion of his time each year to travelling in the interests of that institution, and making appeals in its behalf.

We are sorry to lose Mr. Walsh from his important post as General Missionary. He has done a most excellent work. There are many, who but for his timely ministrations would have been deprived of the services of the Church, and who will miss him greatly. He has succeeded in planting the Church in towns and communities to which it was a stranger. I have been glad during this past year to follow where he has lead the way, and I can bear personal testimony to the value of his work, but while we part with him with regret, I am not prepared at this time to nominate his successor. Fortunately I have been able to make provision for nearly every mission which he has either established or fostered, and those that have not been so provided for, will be within the next few months. The Rev. Walter Mitchell of the Porter Military Academy, will take charge of the Mission at St. George's; the Rev. Wallace Carnahan will look after the new Mission at Manning; Mr. Henry C. Salmond, whom I hope to ordain soon and send to Marion, will take charge of the Missions at Mullins and Dillons. The Mission at Clinton will be looked after by Mr. Parker; thus the new work started by Mr. Walsh, has been, or will be provided for. In view of this fact, I am going to ask the Board of Missions and the Advancement Society to place the amount previously subscribed to Mr. Walsh's salary at my disposal, subject, of course, to the approval of the Board, for the purpose of establishing and developing the Church in what I conceive to be certain strategic points in the Diocese. I believe more can be done just at this stage of the work by concentrating our men and money upon certain clearly defined fields of missionary activity, than by attempting to cover the entire Diocese.

THE CHURCH'S MISSION TO THE WHITE MILL POPULATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

I feel very strongly the obligation resting on our Church to do something for the white mill population of South Carolina. As yet, we have touched only the fringes of this great field of missionary labor and opportunity. With the exception of Trinity Mission, Columbia, which is doing a most excellent work among the mill people of that city, and the struggling Mission at Graniteville, and at Calhoun Falls, where the Church enjoys the proud distinction of having been the first on the ground, and a few feeble attempts at some other points in the Diocese, we have no work of any consequence among the great white mill population of the State. As a laboring class our mill people, especially in the Piedmont Section, are above the average in character and intelligence. They are gaining in material property, and with the enforcement of Child Labor Laws, they are beginning to show a decided improvement in education and in the refinements of life. The different Christian bodies about us are doing what they can to supply the religious and educational needs of these rapidly growing communities, but as a Church we have also a responsibility to discharge as well as they. The field is ripe for the harvest, and all too large for the workers. No one Church is capable of coping with the problems which this particular field of missionary activity presents.

If our Church could once get a foothold among the mill people of the State, this would do more to commend her to the favorable consideration of many who are now prejudiced against her, and to disabuse the mind of those who

speak of her as a "class church" than any other one policy that we could pursue. If, therefore, you approve my recommendation, that the money previously paid Mr. Walsh, be turned over to me for Mission work, it will be my intention to use this money largely to develop the work among the mill people of South Carolina. I would like to see a City Missionary in Columbia, who would have charge of Trinity Mission and St. Timothy, and who would give his full time to this important work. I would like also to do something to revive the work at Graniteville. I am told that there are 10,000 mill operatives in a half dozen towns between Graniteville and Augusta, each connected with the other by trolley, a splendid field which could easily be worked by one man living at Graniteville, if we had the money to support a Missionary and a Deaconess, who would assist him in his work. In the Piedmont section there are golden opportunities awaiting us at Pelzer, Greers, in Greenville and in Spartanburg, and in fact in almost every town of any size in this entire up-country. But here again the old problem of making bricks without straw confronts us, and after all said and done, we wake up to discover that the Kingdom of God is no exception to the general rule governing the kingdoms of this world. The Lord's work must be done on a business basis and by men of business sense, who will apply to the extension of His Kingdom the same business methods and principles which they apply elsewhere.

CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE.

Speaking of the white mill population in South Carolina reminds me that one of the reasons given by the Trustees for removing our Church Home Orphanage from Charleston to Yorkville was to put it nearer to the center of white population of the State, and in close proximity to the very class who stand most in need of it. The Church's work among the white mill population will mean more children for the Orphanage, and the more boys and girls of this class who come under the tutelage of the Church, the more devoted and earnest the lay workers we will have in our mill villages.

It hardly seems necessary here to say anything further about the removal of the Orphanage to Yorkville than we have already said in the published reports of our Journal, and in our open letter to the Diocese on this subject. The reasons for the removal are clearly set forth in the report of the Trustees which will be read to this Body, and need not be anticipated here. I am fully persuaded in my own mind that the move is a wise one, and I think the future will make that clear even to those who have been the most reluctant to acquiesce in it. By the acceptance of Yorkville's offer, the Church in the Diocese has come into possession of a property estimated at from \$25,000 to \$30,000, which with the additional lands already purchased by the Trustees, will aggregate in buildings and real estate not less than \$35,000. Besides this, what is of even more value to the Institution is the enthusiastic and cordial support of the entire community of Yorkville. Add to this the newly awakened interest in the Institution manifested throughout the Diocese, and I think I am safe in saying that the future of our Orphanage is assured, and that we need never feel anxious or unduly concerned about its support.

BISHOP CAPERS' MEMORIAL.

The Orphanage naturally leads me to speak of the Bishop Capers' Memorial. You will recall at our last Council a resolution was passed providing that the central building of the new Church Home Orphanage be erected to the memory of our late beloved Diocesan. It has become impracticable to carry out our original intention for the very obvious reason that the central building has already been erected, and is the gift, not of the Diocese, but of the citizens of Yorkville. I would therefore suggest that a Committee be appointed to recommend some appropriate and suitable form for this memorial, which can be acted upon at this meeting of Council.

Bishop's Journal.

May 1908.

12. Tuesday. The 118th Annual Council met in St. Philip's Church, Charleston. Council was opened by memorial service to Bishop Capers. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell and Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.; Rev. W. B. Gordon preached the sermon, which was afterwards ordered published in the Journal. The offering at this service, which amounted to \$158.00 was for the Bishop Capers' Memorial. The acts of Council will be duly reported in the Diocesan Journal. But I hope I may be permitted here to express my grateful appreciation of the kindness and consideration of the brethren present at this my first Council. Our meetings and deliberations were characterized by a spirit of harmony and good fellowship which was most gratifying. Council adjourned Thursday, 14th, to meet next year at Spartanburg. Thursday night at St. Michael's parish I attended a delightful reception and "smoker" of the Sewanee Alumni, to which the entire Council was invited and to which many came. Dr. Wiggins, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, was the guest of honor and gave us a splendid address on "Democracy and Higher Education." The Alumni Association was re-organized, and, judging from the large attendance and the interest manifested, the outlook for an active and efficient association in this city is most encouraging.

17. Sunday. Visited Church of the Nativity, Union. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. C. H. Jordan. I preached and confirmed a class of seven. On Saturday, the day of my arrival, the ladies of the congregation gave me a delightful reception at the residence of Mrs. Garner, for which I am most grateful. The same afternoon drove seventeen miles to Glenn Springs, where the rector read Evening Prayer and I preached. The chapel at Glenn Springs does the Church in this section great credit. Both here and at Union, where we have a beautiful stone church, I found myself following in the footsteps of that sainted man and splendid missionary, the Rev. Dr. McCullough, whose work in the up-country stands as a lasting monument to his memory.

18. Monday. In St. Mary's Church, Columbia, I held a conference with the Colored clergy of the Diocese concerning the appointment of an Archdeacon for the Colored work.

I have appointed the Rev. A. E. Cornish of Summerville to that most important position. Mr. Cornish has accepted the call and will enter upon his duties early in September. I bespeak for him the best wishes and the earnest co-operation of both clergy and laity in his great and difficult field of labor. It has seemed to me that a white man and one of our own native clergy who fully understands the conditions in the South could do this work better than anyone else at this time. I believe Mr. Cornish possesses the qualifications which fit him pre-eminently for his new field of labor and I am most grateful to him for coming to my assistance in the discharge of a responsibility which I in common with many of our clergy and laity feel that this Church of ours has for the Negro race.

19. Tuesday. Celebrated the Holy Communion at Grace Church, Charleston, assisted by the rector, at the opening of the Woman's Auxiliary. Later I addressed them and expressed my great satisfaction and pleasure in having them meet in Charleston. I am informed that this meeting of the Auxiliary was the largest and best attended of any in its history in this Diocese. At night, at Grace Church, the rector read Evening Prayer, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Kershaw. The Rev. H. J. Mikel! preached a strong and stirring missionary sermon before the ladies of the Auxiliary, to which I added a few words of my own, and then had the pleasure of introducing Miss Julia E. Emery, General Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, who gave us one of her charming and interesting talks.

21. Thursday. Visited St. Helena's, Beaufort, for the second time this

year. The rector read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed a class of twelve.

22. Friday. In St. Timothy's Chapel at the Porter Military Academy I presided over the meeting of the Alumni Association at which officers were elected and an organization effected. Steps were taken to meet the annual deficit and a committee was appointed to prepare a plan and to report at a subsequent meeting to be held on Friday, June 12th.

23. Saturday. Arrived at Yorkville, where the ladies of the congregation gave me a delightful reception at the home of Mrs. Walter B. Moore. During one of my winter vacations while at Sewanee I had charge of this parish, and it was a great pleasure for me to meet again so many of my old friends and to renew the acquaintances of former years.

24. Sunday. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, assisted by the rector, the Rev. J. O. Babin, I baptized John Bishop, son of John Bishop and Addie Moore Bowen, and Charles Clawson, son of Robert L. and Blanche C. DeLoach. Morning Prayer was afterwards read by the rector and I preached. The same day visited the Church of the Atonement, Blacksburg. The rector, Mr. Babin, read Evening Prayer and I preached. A part of my time at Blacksburg was spent in looking over the property known as the Cherokee Inn, which the citizens of that place are anxious that the Diocese should purchase with a view to locating the Church Home and Orphanage there.

25. Monday. Visited Epiphany Church, Laurens. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. W. E. Callender, and I preached.

26. Tuesday. Visited the new mission at Clinton, which has only been established for a few months. Here I found a small congregation of interested and zealous Church people. Service was held in the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church. I preached and the rector, Mr. Callender, read Morning Prayer. An offering of \$40.00 was taken up at this service for the purpose of purchasing a lot and building a church. Clinton, in my judgement, is one of the most important and promising mission fields in the Diocese. I appointed Mr. George A. Ellis lay reader at this mission. Same day visited St. Luke's, Newberry. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Callender, and I preached and confirmed one person. It was here that I learned of the death of my friend and former vestryman, Mr. Edward H. Lucas of Florence. His death removes from the Diocese one of its most faithful, devoted and efficient laymen. I regret exceedingly that the railroad connections were such that I could not be present at his funeral and show by my presence the very high regard in which I held him. While at Newberry I baptized Caroline Poole, daughter of Clarence D. and Nancy Poole, at the residence of the father, and also visited the colored mission, where I preached and confirmed a class of six.

31. Sunday. Visited Trinity Church, Edgefield. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse. I preached and confirmed a class of four. The same afternoon visited the Church of Our Saviour, Trenton. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Shannonhouse. I preached and confirmed two.

JUNE.

1. Monday. Visited the mission recently established at Batesburg. Held a meeting of the laymen of the mission at which more than \$400 was subscribed to purchase a lot. I found Batesburg one of the most prosperous and wide-awake towns in the State and the outlook for the Church most encouraging. At night, in the Methodist church, the rector read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed one.

2. Tuesday. Visited Grace Church, Ridge Spring. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Shannonhouse, and preached.

4. Thursday. Licensed C. Emmett Gribben lay reader of the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. Same day deposed from the ministry of the Church, upon their own request, in St. Philip's Church, in the presence of the Rev. S. Cary Beckwith and the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., Halbert Palmer, deacon;

Basil B. Tyler, deacon; Joseph C. Hall, presbyter. The same evening, at the residence of Dr. Charles Gerard, Charleston, joined in marriage Thomas Whaley Hughes and Caroline Louisa Fishburne.

7. Whitsunday. Preached at Trinity Church, Columbia, in the morning, and at night in the same church I preached the baccalaureate sermon before the University of South Carolina.

8. Monday. In company with the examining chaplains of the Middle Convocation I assisted in the examination of Jacob R. Jones, colored, for the diaconate. He passed a most successful examination. Same night visited St. Mark's Church, Chester. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. W. J. Webster. I preached and confirmed a class of three.

9. Tuesday. Visited St. John's Church, Winnsboro. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Webster, and I preached. After service a delightful reception was tendered me by the ladies of the congregation at the residence of Mrs. Davis.

10. Wednesday. Visited St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Webster. I preached and confirmed one.

11. Thursday. Attended a meeting of the Board of Missions at Trinity Parish House, Columbia.

14. Trinity Sunday. Visited St. James' Church, McClellanville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D. I preached and confirmed a class of two. At night I preached to a crowded congregation in the Methodist church, the Methodist minister reading the lessons.

16. Tuesday. Attended the commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy and addressed the graduating class. Although reduced in numbers the exercises reflected great credit upon the Institution and its principal. Attended a meeting of the board of trustees of the academy, at which I was elected president and chairman. Business of great importance was transacted, which I believe means much for the future life and development of the school. This will appear in the notices soon to be sent out to our constituency. The trustees have decided that it is better to raise the standard and general excellence of the school by increasing the cost of tuition than to continue the present policy of annual deficit and a depleted treasury. We hope that the friends and patrons of the school will warmly second this effort on the part of the principal and trustees to make the Porter Military Academy the best equipped and the finest school of its kind in the State.

17. Wednesday. At the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, I ordained to the priesthood Rev. Hope Henry Lumpkin, B. D. The sermon was preached by the rector, Rev. H. J. Mikell. Mr. Lumpkin was presented by the Rev. S. Carey Beckwith. The Litany was read by Rev. A. R. Mitchell; the Gospel by the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.; the Epistle by the Rev. W. W. Memminger. The other clergy present were the Rev. Joseph Cornish and Rev. O. T. Porcher. In the afternoon, at St. Philip's Church, confirmed two persons, presented by their respective rectors, Rev. W. W. Memminger and the Rev. S. Carey Beckwith. At night I addressed the Alumni Association of Charleston College at their annual banquet on the subject, "The Advantages of Charleston for a Greater College."

18. Thursday. Left with my family to attend a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. It will be interesting to the alumni and friends of Sewanee in the Diocese to know that at this meeting of the board the Right Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D. D., was elected Chancellor; the Rev. Philip Mercer Rhinelander of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., was elected Dean of the Theological Department; Dr. W. P. DuBose having resigned, his resignation was accepted and he was retired as Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department; the Rev. Arthur Romeyn Gray was elected Chaplain; Mr. Edgar F. Strong of Spokane, Washington, was selected Head Master of the Sewanee Grammar School to take the place of Dr. B. M. Roszel, who leaves Sewanee to take charge of a school at Winchester, Va.

JULY.

Since coming to Sewanee I have been enjoying the lectures of the summer school of the University. Sewanee is to be congratulated both on the character of the distinguished educators who have come (some of them) from quite a distance to deliver these lectures, and also on the interesting nature of the subjects announced.

Although the University will hereafter give a summer vacation like other colleges, the result will be that during the summer she will continue to give instruction to students who need special coaching and also will provide courses of lectures for teachers and others who may desire to attend. Indeed, I know of no place where the younger clergy can go during the summer and spend a more profitable and enjoyable vacation than at the University of the South.

It gives me pleasure to announce that the Rev. L. E. Hubard, B. D., a graduate of Sewanee, has accepted my appointment to Clemson, Pendleton, Seneca and Walhalla, and will take charge by September 1st. Mr. Hubard, in my judgment, is particularly well qualified for work among young men and boys, and the Diocese is fortunate in having secured him.

On Sunday, July 12th, our dear brother, the Rev. W. J. Webster, priest and missionary in charge of the churches at Chester, Winnsboro and Ridgeway, breathed his last at his home at Chester. Mr. Webster had been in poor health for some time previous, and when I visited him in June I found his people very apprehensive concerning his condition. I regret exceedingly that my absence from the Diocese made it impossible for me to be with him in his last illness. Our faithful General Missionary was with him during the last few days of his earthly life, and his kind services are greatly appreciated both by his Bishop whom he so acceptably represented and also by the family and friends of our deceased brother.

Although I made but one visitation to the parishes under the care of Mr. Webster, I wish here to bear my testimony to his faithfulness and to the high esteem and affectionate regard in which he was held not only by his own people but by those of other Christian churches.

In his death the Diocese has lost a man of scholarly attainments, a faithful priest and a devoted missionary. My heart goes out in love and sympathy to his family and to his people in their bereavement.

AUGUST.

The summer has passed uneventfully but pleasantly and profitably for me here at Sewanee.

On July 30th I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Porter Military Academy in St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston. What transpired at that meeting has been fully set forth in my "Open Letter" to the friends and patrons of the school which has been published in the secular press of the State and which is reprinted in this issue of "The Diocese." It is indeed a serious blow to lose so efficient and valuable a man out of the Diocese as the Rev. H. J. Mikell, and his place will be hard to fill. Our prayers and our best wishes go with him to his new and splendid field of work.

On August 5th I attended the commencement exercises of Fairmount College, Monteagle, Tenn., and made the address.

15. I learned to-day through the secular press of the death of Mrs. Capers. I am sure it was due to the considerateness of the family that I was not notified in time to pay my last tribute of respect to her blessed and sainted memory. All that her death means to me and to the Diocese I have tried to express in the obituary notice which appears in this issue of "The Diocese."

16. Baptized in St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee, LaRue MacNeil, infant daughter of Thos. H. and LaRue MacNeil of Mississippi.

18. Admitted as postulants Francis J. H. Coffin of Chicago and Edwin A. Penick, Jr., of Tuscaloosa, Alabama. Mr. Coffin has been for the past year choir master at Sewanee while pursuing his studies in the academic department.

Mr. Penick, who graduated with distinction at Sewanee last summer, has gone to Harvard for his master's degree. We are fortunate to secure two such promising men for the ministry in South Carolina.

22. Renewed the license of Mr. George W. S. Hart, Yorkville, as lay reader for another year.

22. Sunday. Visited Fairmount College, Monteagle, Tennessee, and preached in the college chapel. Dr. DuBose read Morning Prayer. I spent a most delightful and profitable day with my dear friend and former professor.

30. Sunday. Celebrated the Holy Communion in private for Miss Maria Porcher, Sewanee, Tenn.

SEPTEMBER.

11. Left for Charleston to resume my duties as Bishop in the Diocese of South Carolina. My wife and children hope to reach Charleston by October 1st.

13. Sunday. Attended morning service in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, and heard from the rector, Dr. Kershaw, a most interesting account of his recent visit to the Pan-Anglican Congress. In the afternoon held a conference with the vestry of the Church of the Holy Communion concerning the election of a rector to succeed the Rev. Mr. Mikell. I also visited the Church Home and Orphanage and met our new deaconess, Miss Wile, and received her letter testimonial from Bishop Restarick of Honolulu. I was delighted to note the improvements which had been made in the building and in the grounds since my last visit, and to find the children looking so well and happy.

15. Attended meeting of the Colored Convocation in St. Mary's Church, Columbia. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Cornish and the Dean of Convocation, Rev. J. S. Quarles, and addressed the brethren there assembled. We were glad to have with us at our opening meeting the Rev. A. B. Hunter of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, and the Rev. A. E. Day, Atlanta, Ga. The Convocation was well attended, being the largest ever held in the Diocese. I introduced to the members present the new Archdeacon and bespoke for him their loyal and cordial support. I also took this occasion to congratulate the Rev. Joseph S. Quarles and his congregation on their new church and school house. It does them great credit. It is gratifying to know that the negroes themselves are raising most of the money needed to pay off the debt on their new church. The proceedings of this Convocation are more fully reported elsewhere in this number of "The Diocese" and do not form a part of this record. I cannot but believe that if our people knew more about the colored work and the really splendid results which are being obtained through our parochial schools and mission churches, that they would feel more keenly than they do the Church's responsibility for our colored brethren.

16. Received Letter Dimissory from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Tennessee that the Rev. L. E. Hubbard, now in charge of the missions at Clemson, Pendleton, Seneca and Walhalla, had been transferred to this Diocese, and I have this day enrolled him among our regular clergy. The Diocese is fortunate in having secured a man of Mr. Hubbard's attainments, and I feel greatly encouraged at the outlook in the important field which he occupies.

17. Attended meeting of the Standing Committee at Trinity Church, Columbia. Received notice through its president, the Rev. W. B. Gordon, that the Standing Committee had recommended the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes to be ordered priest and Mr. Paul Trapier Prentiss and Jacob R. Jones deacons. Mr. Clark Waring, Jr., was also admitted as a candidate for Holy Orders at this meeting. In the afternoon I celebrated the Holy Communion in private for my father and his family at Shandon. At night, in St. Mary's Church, confirmed a class of six and addressed them. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. G. E. Howell; the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes preached.

18. Ember Day. I ordained Jacob R. Jones to the diaconate in St. Mary's Church, Columbia. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay. The Litany was said by the Rev. S. W. Grice. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

20. St. Michael's Church, Charleston. Ordained Paul Trapier Prentiss deacon. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The candidate was presented by the rector, Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. The Litany was read by the Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

21. Spent the morning going over the buildings and grounds of the Porter Military Academy with the new rector, Mr. Mitchell.

24. Received notice from the Bishop of Mississippi that during a recent visit to Yorkville, at the request of the Senior Warden, he had confirmed a class of four, for which I am most grateful, and desire to add my thanks to those of the Senior Warden and the congregation for his services.

27. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. C. H. Jordan. After service held conference with the congregation, at which time provision was made to increase the rector's salary.

28. On my way to Charleston I visited Union and held conference with the vestry. I found them unanimously of the opinion that the Rev. C. H. Jordan, their rector, should reconsider his resignation and remain where he was. Steps were taken to secure this result, and I am glad to report that Mr. Jordan has withdrawn his resignation and will remain at Union.

29. Gave Letter Dimissory to the Rev. H. J. Mikell, transferring him to the Diocese of Tennessee.

30. Received Letter Dimissory from the ecclesiastical authority of Tennessee, transferring the Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., to this Diocese, and I have this day placed him upon the roll of our regular clergy.

OCTOBER.

4. Calvary Church, Charleston. Ordained the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes to the priesthood. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. P. Witsell, B. D. The candidate was presented by the Rev. J. S. Quarles. The Litany was read by the Rev. C. I. Smith. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. S. W. Grice. At night I preached in the same church and confirmed a class of fourteen.

5. Visited the Porter Military Academy and made an address to the boys. While the school has been reduced in numbers, the outlook is decidedly encouraging, and at the present writing eighty-eight boys have been enrolled.

6. St. Michael's Church, Charleston. I assisted in the funeral service of Susan, daughter of the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

7. Attended a meeting of the Charleston Clericus. I was asked to arrange with the Executive Committee of the Church Club for a series of meetings and public lectures during the coming winter. At my suggestion it was unanimously resolved that our Clericus invite the Ministerial Union of Charleston to a joint conference for the purpose of discussing the subject of Sunday observance and of establishing more cordial and friendly relations between these two bodies.

11. Christ Church, Mount Pleasant. Assisted the rector, the Rev. C. W. Boyd, in the baptism of the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Philip Porcher. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed a class of five. At night I preached for the Rev. Louis G. Wood at St. Luke's Church, Charleston.

14. Attended a meeting of the Clericus and read a paper on the "Spiritual and Historic Basis of Authority for the Observance of Sunday."

15. Holy Trinity, Grahamville. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the deacon in charge, the Rev. Paul Trapier Prentiss. Same evening at Sheldon Church, McPhersonville, I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed two.

18. St. David's, Cheraw. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. A. S. Thomas, and confirmed a class of ten persons. At the night service I preached again.

21. St. Luke's Church, Charleston. Assisted at the marriage of William C. Bissell and Frances Eugenia Mellichamp and pronounced the blessing. Pre-

sided at a meeting of the Charleston Clericus and took pleasure in presenting to the brethren assembled the Rev. F. H. Harding of Tarboro, N. C., who has been called to the Church of the Holy Communion, and who was in the city to look over the field before giving his final decision.

24. Attended the funeral services of my dear father at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. He passed quietly and peacefully away at his home at Shandon after a long and lingering illness of two years. The record of his life and labors is told elsewhere in these pages. I am most grateful to my brethren of the clergy who assisted the rector in the service and for the many tokens of affection and kind words of sympathy from friends both within and without the Diocese.

25. Sunday. Consecrated the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, assisted by the rector, the Rev. W. P. Witsell, B. D., the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, the Rev. A. E. Cornish, and the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. This is the first church which I have consecrated since being made Bishop, and I was glad to begin so good a work where so much had been accomplished and where so many sacrifices had been made. When one considers the financial stringency of the past year it speaks well for the untiring zeal and self-sacrificing labors of the rector and his devoted congregation that they should have been able to pay off the debt on the church at this time. I congratulate them with all my heart and pray God to abundantly bless both him and them in that temple not made with hands eternal in the Heavens.

26. St. John's Church, Florence. Preached and confirmed nine. The rector, the Rev. Harold Thomas, read Evening Prayer.

28. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy. Gave Letter Dimissory to the Rev. James Magruder, transferring him to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Lexington. I am sorry to lose our brother from the Diocese, and our prayers and best wishes go with him in his new field of work.

30. Received Letter Dimissory from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Alabama transferring the Rev. F. W. Ambler to this Diocese and I have this day enrolled him among the regular clergy.

NOVEMBER.

1. All Saint's Day. Christ Church, Adam's Run. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Thos. P. Baker. In the afternoon preached at chapel on Young's Island, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed three.

8. Strawberry Chapel, Lower St. John's. Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the deacon in charge, the Rev. P. T. Prentiss. Same night visited St. John's, Pinopolis, preached and confirmed one. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

11. Attended the Convocation at Summerville, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached the opening sermon. This meeting was remarkably well attended, eighteen of the clergy being present, and the interest in the discussions was attested by the large and attentive congregations which attended.

12. Baptized, in St. Paul's Church, Summerville, Anna Jacquelin, infant daughter of the Rev. Francis W. Ambler and Mary Wilmerding, his wife. Visited St. Barnabas' school and mission, addressed the children and confirmed three.

15. Heavenly Rest, Hampton County. Baptized Henry Warren, infant son of Henry Warren Richardson and Evelyn, his wife. I was assisted in this service by the rector, the Rev. P. D. Hay. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. This little church, which stands as a monument to the devotion and zeal of Mrs. Alfred Martin and her husband, was filled with a most interested and attentive congregation. My first visit to Heavenly Rest will always be full of pleasant and happy memories.

16. St. Edmund's, Hardeeville. Evening Prayer was read by the rector,

the Rev. P. D. Hay, and I preached.

17. Church of the Holy Cross, Bluffton. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. P. D. Hay, and I confirmed one.

19. Attended joint meeting of the Charleston Clericus and the Ministerial Union of the city in St. Michael's Parish House. The question under discussion was "Sunday Observance." I led in an address giving the Scriptural and historical origin of the Lord's Day and the principles involved. I was followed by Dr. Fraser of the Presbyterian Church in a very able paper setting forth the economic and sociological value of Sunday. The meeting was remarkable for the unanimity of opinion which prevailed among the brethren present and I am sure that the conference did good. I hope that it may be repeated. Before adjourning the brethren present passed the following resolutions, which were published in the city papers: (a) That we agree among ourselves to preach on the subject of "Sunday Observance" on the first Sunday in December; (b) That it is the sense of this meeting that the existing laws regarding Sunday observance on the statute books should be observed and enforced, and we pledge ourselves to use our influence as ministers of the gospel and as citizens to bring this about; (c) That a copy of these resolutions be given to the press for publication, with the request that they publish.

22. St. James' Church, James' Island. Preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. H. C. Mazyck. At night visited St. John's Church, Charleston. Preached and confirmed a class of twelve. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Joseph J. Cornish. It was announced at this service that Mr. Cornish had resigned his work and was going to Alabama. Both his people and his Bishop regret his going. He has done excellent work in a very difficult field, and he will be sadly missed by the many friends he has made during his brief stay in Charleston.

26. Visited the Church Home and Orphanage. Baptized Laura Estelle Browning and Wilmot Brockington and addressed the children of the Orphanage.

29. Holy Apostles, Barnwell. Morning Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. A. E. Evison. I preached and confirmed three. On Saturday night, at the residence of Mr. Gilmore Simms, met with the vestry to consider ways and means for building a new rectory. At night St. Alban's, Blackville, I preached. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Evison.

DECEMBER.

1. Preached at union service during Week of Prayer at Grace Church, Charleston.

4. Received Letter Dimissory transferring the Rev. F. H. Harding of North Carolina to this Diocese. I welcome him most cordially to Charleston and to South Carolina.

6. Laurens. I preached and read Morning Prayer. Met with the vestry after service and conferred with them about calling a new rector.

Newberry. Preached at St. Luke's Colored Mission and at the parish church same night and read Evening Prayer.

7. Left for Boston and New York.

13. Preached at Great Neck, Long Island. Made an appeal for the colored work in South Carolina.

14. Received Letter Dimissory transferring the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., Pensacola, Florida, to this Diocese, and I have this day enrolled him among our regular clergy. Dr. Whaley will take charge of Christ Church, Charleston, and of Trinity Church, Edisto. We are glad to welcome Dr. Whaley back to his native State and Diocese.

22. Made an address before the New England Society of Charleston on "Some Results of Modern Historical Criticism."

25. Christmas Day. Preached at Grace Church, Charleston. Morning Prayer read by the rector, Mr. Way.

27. Sunday. Addressed the Y. M. C. A. of Charleston. At night visited St. Mark's Church, preached and confirmed a class of five. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. C. I. Smith. At this visitation I made an appeal to the congregation to open a mission for colored people at St. Stephen's Church on Anson street.

29. St. John's, John's Island. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Mazyck. I preached and confirmed a class of five. Same evening, at Grace Chapel, Rockville, I preached and confirmed three.

31. Renewed lay reader's licenses to Wm. C. Bissell, St. Luke's, Charleston; W. A. Paul, St. Ann's, Lexington; and issued one to Henry Chisolm, St. Andrew's Mission, St. Andrew's parish.

31. Issued an open letter and appeal through the secular press of the State in behalf of the Italian earthquake sufferers. I appointed the second Sunday in January as the day on which an offering might be taken up for this purpose. There has been a very generous response to this appeal throughout the State. For the benefit of those who have not the address of the Treasurer of the Red Cross Society and who have still remittances to make to this fund, I herewith give his address: Mr. John B. Reeves, 40 Broad St., Charleston, S. C.

JANUARY.

2. Brook Green, All Saint's Parish, Waccamaw. I preached. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Galbraith.

3. Sunday. All Saints', Waccamaw. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, and preached. In the afternoon visited Faith Memorial Mission, established by my father, preached and confirmed a class of twenty.

4. Plantersville, Prince Frederick. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Galbraith. I preached. In the afternoon visited St. Peter's Mission. I baptized four children, assisted by the rector, and confirmed two adults. At night at St. Cyprian's Mission I preached. Evening Prayer read by the rector.

5. Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Dr. Johnston. I preached and confirmed two.

6. Received Letter Dimissory transferring the Rev. Wallace Carnahan of Texas to my jurisdiction, and have this day enrolled him among the clergy of the Diocese of South Carolina.

7. Licensed E. P. Long, lay reader for Christ Church, Greenville and missions.

7. Attended meeting of Churchman's Club, St. Michael's Parish House. Invitations were extended to Rev. Beverly Warner, D. D., Trinity Church, New Orleans; the Rev. Norman H. Guthrie, University of the South; the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., Charleston; and the Rev. Henry S. Nash, D. D., Cambridge, Mass., to deliver a series of lectures in Charleston churches throughout the winter and spring under the auspices of the Churchman's Club. The first of the series will be delivered by Dr. Warner, Monday night, January 25th, Grace Church, Charleston.

10. Trinity Church, Columbia. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Finlay. I preached and confirmed a class of fourteen. In the afternoon visited Trinity Mission in the mill district. Evening Prayer read by the rector. I preached and confirmed a class of three. While there I visited the Mission House, and was glad to meet the ladies in charge, Miss Mary and Miss Caroline Preston. They are doing most excellent work, and Mr. Finlay is to be congratulated upon securing such able and devoted assistants. At night I visited St. Timothy's Mission. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. W. P. Witsell, minister-in-charge. I preached and confirmed a class of three.

11. Visited St. Mary's School, Columbia, and addressed the children. Since Mr. Quarles has enlarged his church and school house the attendance has greatly increased, and I found the school in a most flourishing condition.

12. Visited St. Anna's School, Liberty Hill, Columbia, under the charge, of the Rev. George E. Howell and his wife, and addressed the children.

17. Sunday. Grace Church, Camden. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. W. B. Gordon. Preached and confirmed a class of ten. Found the church building greatly improved by the addition of a large new vestibule and tower.

18. Ascension Chapel, Hagood. I preached and confirmed a class of four, all men. Morning Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

19. Holy Cross, Stateburg. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the rector, Mr. Barnwell. Preached and confirmed three.

20. Pinewood. Morning Prayer read by the rector. I preached. Services were held in Knights of Pythias Hall. This is a new Mission in a growing town. I believe that it has a bright future. In the afternoon drove eight miles and held services at St. Augustine's Mission in the sand hills. Short mission service read by the rector. I preached. This is one of the most interested and devoted congregations of colored people we have in the Diocese. They bear a good name among all the white people of that section. In no small measure I believe this is due to the influence and teaching of the Church. Renewed lay reader's license to Isham Mitchell, Jr., St. Augustine's Mission.

22. Issued lay reader's license to Robert W. Moore, St. Helena's, Beaufort; Ralph Smith, Waccamaw.

24. St. Paul's Church, Summerville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Francis M. Ambler. Preached and confirmed ten. In the afternoon visited St. Barnabas' Mission, where I appointed Miss Florence Ward parish visitor to succeed Miss Aimee Parker, resigned. Evening Prayer read by the rector. I preached and confirmed six. Same night visited Epiphany Mission. Evening Prayer read by the rector the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes. I preached.

25. Attended lecture delivered by the Rev. Beverly Warner, D. D., of New Orleans, at Grace Church, Charleston, and introduced the lecturer. The lecture was much enjoyed by all present, and the Churchman's Club is to be much congratulated on this first lecture of a series to be delivered under its auspices this winter.

27. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, I baptized Annie Elizabeth, infant daughter of Dr. LeGrand Guerri and Annie Elizabeth, his wife. I was assisted in this service by the rector, the Rev. W. P. Witsell.

31. St. Paul's Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. W. W. Memminger; preached and confirmed six. In the afternoon, at Grace Church, confirmed a large and most interesting class of twenty-two and addressed them. Evening Prayer read by the rector, the Rev. Wm. Way.

FEBRUARY.

1. Renewed lay reader's license to Robt. F Jenkins, Albert E. Fugle, Wm. W. Lumpkin, S. H. Mellichamp, Morris C. Lumpkin, all of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. On the same date issued lay reader's license to Charles P. Craft and Norman Montgomery, St. Mark's Church, Charleston.

2. Renewed lay reader's license to Clarence Schirmer Christ Church Charleston.

3. Attended a meeting of the Charleston Clericus, St. Michael's Parish House. I took occasion to inform the brethren present that the Rev. R. M. Marshall of Rock Hill had accepted the position of city missionary in charge of St. John's Church, and asked them to give me a portion of their Lenten offering for the support of his work. The rector of St. Michael's Church very generously agreed to give all of his week day offerings for this year, and I hope that the other rectors in the city will follow his example.

4. Attended meeting of the Trustees of Church Home Orphanage, Yorkville. Meeting failed of a quorum. Those of the trustees present were given a most cordial reception by the citizens of Yorkville. At the residence of Mr.

W. B. Moore an address of welcome was made by the Mayor of Yorkville, Mr. Hart, and by the Presbyterian and Baptist ministers, assuring us of the support of their church members. The physicians of Yorkville were represented by Dr. White, who as their spokesman pledged their services to the institution free of charge as long as they lived. After a response by the Chairman of the Board the meeting adjourned to meet again in Columbia on February 9th.

6. Admitted Mr. R. E. Gribben, student at Charleston College and graduate of the Citadel, a postulant for Holy Orders.

7. St. Michael's Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. John Kershaw, D., D. Preached and confirmed eleven. In the afternoon visited St. Philip's Church, Charleston. Evening Prayer read by the rector, the Rev. S. C. Beckwith. I preached and confirmed fourteen.

8. Renewed lay reader's license to Mr. Wm. G. Mazyck, Holy Cross Chapel, Sullivan's Island.

9. Attended meeting of the Trustees of Church Home Orphanage at Trinity Parish House, Columbia. Quorum present. It was decided at this meeting to accept Yorkville's offer as modified. The only change made in their original proposition was that the Board of Trustees should pay \$1,500 towards the purchase of the buildings and grounds of King's Mountain Military Academy. A committee of three, consisting of Mr. Richard I Manning, Chairman, Capt. Thos. Pinckney and Mr. A. M. Lee, were appointed to arrange for sale of property in Charleston and removal of Orphanage as soon as possible. The action of the trustees in Columbia makes it possible for the special committee appointed by last Council on the Bishop Capers Memorial to proceed at once to take steps looking to the raising of funds for this purpose. The committee is as follows: The Rt. Rev. Wm. A. Guerry, Chairman; the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Sub-chairman; Mr. John Wood, Greenville; the Rev. W. B. Gordon, Camden; Mr. J. T. Seibels, Columbia; the Rev. S. C. Beckwith, Charleston; Mr. Wm. M. Bird, Charleston.

13. Acting under Canon 2, Diocesan Canons, I organized St. James' Mission, Greenville, at the request of the wardens and vestry of Christ Church, of the rector, and of sundry members of the mission. Appointed Mr. John P. Oeland and Mr. Frank F. Watson, wardens; Mr. Charles A. David, treasurer, and Mr. Richard G. Stone, secretary.

14. St. Luke's, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. L. G. Wood, preached and confirmed twelve. In the afternoon addressed the children of the Charleston Orphan House. Greatly enjoyed this service; have seldom heard the Prayer Book service of our Church more beautifully and heartily rendered.

15. Visited the Memminger High School for girls and addressed them.

16. Visited St. Andrew's Mission and school for colored people in St. Andrew's Parish, near Charleston. We found here a large, well furnished dwelling house, used as a home for the teachers in charge of the mission, a school house, with an attendance of about ninety children, and a very nice chapel. I addressed the children, after which Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes. I preached and confirmed twelve.

21. St. Thaddeus' Church, Aiken. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. T. W. Clift, preached and confirmed four. In the afternoon visited St. Augustine's Colored Mission. Evening Prayer was read by the rector; I preached and confirmed one. At night visited the mission at Graniteville. Evening Prayer was read by the rector; I preached and confirmed three.

22. Received notice of the resignation of the Rev. W. P. Witsell, B. D., of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. I accepted the resignation of Mr. Witsell with very sincere regret. He has done a splendid work at the Good Shepherd and one that will always be remembered. He has served well, not only his parish, but the Diocese of South Carolina. I have no hesitation in saying that he has made our Diocesan paper one of the very best in the American Church. He will be greatly missed by his Bishop and his many friends

in Columbia and throughout the Diocese. Our prayers and best wishes go with him in his new field of usefulness and opportunities. I have appointed as editor of "The Diocese," to succeed Mr. Witsell, the Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., of Cheraw, and am most happy to be able to announce that he has accepted this most important position.

23. Gave canonical consent to the restoration of the ministry of the Church of Mr. George H. Bell, of the Missionary District of Asheville.

26. Attended Church Club lecture at Grace Church, Charleston, and introduced the Rev. William Norman Guthrie of the University of the South, who was the lecturer for the evening.

27. Received notice of the resignation of the Rev. T. T. Walsh as General Missionary and his acceptance of a call to Yorkville. Mr. Walsh will have charge of Yorkville and the missions at Chester and Blackburg. He will also act as chaplain of the Church Home Orphanage soon to be located at Yorkville. We are very sorry to part with Mr. Walsh as General Missionary of the Diocese. He has done valuable pioneer work in acquainting the people of the State with the distinctive claims of the Episcopal Church, and I believe he has done this in a way to allay prejudice and to commend the Church to those who are strangers to her prayer book and forms of worship.

28. Rock's Church, Upper St. John's. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. John W. Motte, preached and confirmed two. In the afternoon, at Eutawville, Evening Prayer was read by the rector, and I preached. At night, at Belvidere plantation, the home of Mr. and Mrs. Charles St. George Sinkler, I addressed the negroes of the plantation in a chapel erected by Mr. Sinkler's mother, and in which continuously for sixty years religious instruction has been given by members of the family. I am anxious to establish a parochial school here as soon as necessary funds can be secured.

MARCH.

1. Drove seventeen miles and visited the Colored Mission of The Redeemer, Pineville, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the missionary in charge, the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes, preached and confirmed six.

2. Made an address at the afternoon service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, and after service held a conference with the vestry relative to the resignation of the rector and the possibility of securing a suitable successor at an early day.

5. Confirmed Emma Clark in private. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D.

7. Zion Church, Eastover. Morning prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one. In the afternoon I visited St. Thomas' mission for colored people, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the deacon in charge, the Rev. Jacob Jones preached and confirmed fifteen. Eleven members of this class were the fruits of Mrs. S. L. Clarkson's parochial school. Mrs. Clarkson is now teaching and preparing for confirmation the children of the children she taught when this mission was established over thirty years ago.

8. Drove ten miles and held service at St. John's, Richland, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, and preached

10. Visited St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando, Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. C. W. Boyd, and I preached. This old parish is unique in that it has the church in a part of the rectory. The building is so large and commodious that space is allowed for a small chapel, seating about sixty, and yet there is plenty of room left for the rector and his family. The Church has fine property here, and being the only church in the village, when we have service the entire community attend

11. Acting under provisions of Canon 31, and upon his written request, I deposed the Rev. Charles Irwin Smith from the ministry, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, in the presence of the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

14. St. Matthew's Church, Darlington. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, preached and confirmed eight. In the afternoon rode fifteen miles in an automobile to Society Hill. Held service there at 4.30, preached and confirmed one. At 6 o'clock got into the same automobile and rode nineteen miles to Hartsville and held a service in the Methodist church at 8 o'clock. This was the only service in the town on that night, the ministers of the different churches having agreed to attend with their congregations a united service at the Methodist church. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Lumpkin, and the lessons by the Rev. Mr. Dunlap, the Methodist minister.

15. At St. Paul's, Bennettsville, Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. A. S. Thomas, and I preached.

16. St. John's Church, Florence. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Harold Thomas. I preached and confirmed seven.

17. Attended a most interesting lecture in the Freundschaftsbund Hall, Charleston, on "Education," by Dr. Charles W. Elliot, former President of Harvard University.

18. Confirmed at Grace Church, Charleston, four candidates presented by the Rev. William Way. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. Gerald Edmunds of Ridgeway.

21. Church of the Advent, Marion. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one. Same afternoon drove to Mullins and held service at night in the Presbyterian Church and preached.

22. Dillon. Held service in the Presbyterian Church. The Rev. Mr. Wilson, pastor, read the lessons. I preached and confirmed two. After service held meeting of the church members present and appointed a committee to raise funds for purchasing a suitable lot for building a church. The outlook here is most encouraging.

23. St. Alban's, Kingstree. Read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed the Rev. Clarence Prentice Parker, a young Presbyterian minister, who is applying for holy orders in our church.

26. Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. Evening Prayer read by the Rev. K. G. Finlay. I preached and confirmed a class of twenty-two, presented by the rector, the Rev. W. P. Witsell. This is the second class Mr. Witsell has presented within the year. I took occasion at this service to express publicly my regret at losing so valuable a presbyter from the Diocese.

28. Grace Church, Anderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. R. C. Jeter, preached and confirmed two. Same night visited the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. O. T. Porcher. I preached and confirmed four.

29. All Saints' Chapel, Calhoun Falls. Evening Prayer was read by the rector. I preached. This is a rapidly growing town at the junction of the Seaboard and the N. W. C. railroad. The Church has the great distinction here of having been the first on the ground.

30. Made an address at Lenten morning service at Greenwood. Same afternoon drove ten miles to Ninety-Six. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Porcher, preached and confirmed two.

APRIL.

1. Celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Luke's Church, Charleston, assisted by the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., and addressed the Woman's Auxiliary.

2. Admitted the Rev. Clarence Prentice Parker, of Marion, S. C., as postulant for holy orders.

3. Licensed as lay readers John B. Fishburn, Florence; Thomas L. Alston and Henry C. Tillman of Greenwood.

4. St. Jude's, Walterboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Thos. P. Baker, and preached. In the afternoon I visited the Church of the Atonement, the colored mission, preached and confirmed.

three. At night preached again in the parish church and confirmed eight. I took occasion at this service to congratulate the rector and his congregation on the new vested choir, which added greatly to the attractiveness of the service, and also on the recent addition to the rectory building.

5. Issued lay reader's license to Dr. Theo. G. Kershaw, Walterboro.

6. Christ Church, Charleston. At this service I blessed two altar lights and altar cross, a processional cross and two vases, given in memory of the faithful departed—the first two rectors of Christ Church and some members of the congregation. I was assisted in this service by the rector, the Rev. Dr. Whaley, and the Rev. Messrs. Beckwith and Harding. I preached and confirmed six and received one from the Roman communion. Under Dr. Whaley this old parish has taken on new life, and both he and his congregation are to be congratulated on the good work which has already been accomplished.

7. Attended a special called meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Porter Military Academy. At this meeting we elected the Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., rector for three years—the limit of time allowed under the Constitution—and adopted his suggestions regarding raising the standard of the school so as to meet the requirements of the Carnegie foundation for entrance examinations. Under this new curriculum a graduate of the Porter Military Academy will be allowed to enter any college, North or South, unconditioned. The trustees were greatly cheered and encouraged by the report of Mr. Mitchell, and we all believe that under his administration the school is destined to show still greater improvement. At night I addressed the women of the Y. W. C. A. at their new quarters in Wentworth street.

8. Attended a meeting of the special committee appointed to arrange for the sale of the property of the Church Home Orphanage and for its removal to Yorkville. At night (Maunday Thursday) I visited the Church of the Holy Communion. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Harding, and the Rev. Mr. Mitchell. I preached and confirmed a class of twenty-five. Sixteen of these were presented by Mr. Harding and nine by Mr. Mitchell from the school.

9. Good Friday. Attended service at St. Michael's Church, Charleston. Issued lay reader's license to H. V. D. Schrader, Greenwood, and to Nelson Frierson and Artemus E. Legare, Trinity Church, Columbia.

11. Easter Day. Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. This church being without a rector, I determined to give them an Easter service. I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. In the afternoon I visited St. Paul's (colored) Mission, preached, baptized two and confirmed three. At night visited St. Mark's, Chester, read Evening Prayer and preached.

12. St. John's, Winnsboro. Evening Prayer read by the rector, the Rev. Robert E. Chace. I preached. In private confirmed three.

13. St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Chace, and preached. After service held a congregational meeting to arrange for extending Mr. Chace's call to be permanently their rector.

14. Met the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese at Trinity Parish House, Columbia, and took part in the examination of Roberts P. Johnson, Edward B. Andrews, and Henry C. Salmond, candidates for Holy Orders.

15. Gave Letter Dimissory to the Rev. W. P. Witsell, transferring him to the Diocese of Mississippi.

17. At the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, I took part in the funeral services of Mr. F. A. Mitchell, the esteemed Treasurer of the Diocese. I have elsewhere in this paper tried to express my appreciation of his long and faithful services and of my sense of loss at his death, both as his Bishop and personal friend.

18. St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Same afternoon drove seventeen miles to Sumter for a night service. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. H. H. Covington. I preached and confirmed ten. I took this occasion to congratulate the rector and his congregation on their beautiful new church and vested choir.

I learned while here that Mr. Covington had declined a call to St. James' Church Wilmington. In his decision to remain in his native State and Diocese he has manifested not only the spirit of self-sacrifice but of loyalty to the Church and to his Bishop which is greatly appreciated.

19. Manning. Held service at night in the Presbyterian church, assisted by the Rev. Wallace Carnahan, rector of St. Matthias Church, Summerton. The Presbyterian pastor, the Rev. Mr. McDowell, read the lessons. After the service met with members of our Church present to organize a mission and purchase a lot. One devoted and earnest layman at this meeting made himself responsible for \$100 of the missionary's salary. I have placed this mission under the care of the Rev. Mr. Carnahan.

20. St. Matthias, Summerton. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, and preached.

21. Attended meeting of the Columbia Convocation at Orangeburg, preached and confirmed one. While here, upon the invitation of Dr. Miller, President of the State Normal College (colored), I addressed the students. Afterwards met with members of the faculty and others, who were communicants of our Church, to take steps for organizing and establishing a mission of the Church at this important point. On this visit I was accompanied by Arch-deacon Cornish, who warmly seconded my efforts in this direction.

Sew	1 -
Wash	4 weeks
Cornish	1 week
Corn	3 weeks
H. B.	1
Sister	2 -

40 - 132 (3 1/2)
120

APPENDIX II.

Report of the Diocesan Board of Missions.

Brethren of the Council:

Your Board of Missions in making this, their annual report, is pleased and gratified to state that it appears before you to-night with all its obligations met. This has been in many respects a most encouraging year. There is only one parish that has failed to remit anything to the treasurer and only three others that have not paid in full their apportionment. The demand upon the Board for the past year has been heavy.

When we consider that we began the year with a deficit of \$169, we feel gratified with the showing, especially since over \$8,000 has been expended. This will compare favorably with any of our sister Southern Dioceses. Your Board, apart from the financial side, feels that much missionary work has been done in the Diocese during the past year and considerable progress made. In some of the new fields that have been opened up, permanent missions are likely to be established, especially at Mullins, Manning, Dillon, Clinton, St. George's. Some of our parishes and missions have been vacant for part of the year, but occasional services have been maintained by our General Missionary. There has been much to encourage us: At Hartsville where a Mission was organized only a few years ago by the Rev. A. S. Thomas, the little congregation has begun the erection of a neat house of worship under their present zealous and efficient minister, Rev. H. H. Lumpkin. Last October the Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., was placed in charge of the Missions in Greenville, but no sooner had he established himself in the hearts and affections of the people and had given promise of splendid work, when he had to retire on account of ill health. St. Andrew's Church being free from debt, the Bishop on the 25th of April, consecrated the beautiful Gothic brick building to the honor and glory of God.

St. James' Mission at the same place has manifested much activity and by the consent of the Bishop has recently become an organized Mission, with trustees holding the property which has been turned over to them by the vestry of Christ Church.

Good work has been done at St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston, at the Bagging Factory, and it is just such work that shows that the Church is capable of reaching all classes of people.

Your board regrets to say that at present there is not much outlook for the Mission at Gaffney, although we have a neat building there; but this much might be said, that the Church there has never had a fair showing, for never for any length of time has any of our clergy resided there. Since our last report the Rev. L. E. Hubbard has been placed in charge of Fort Hill, Pendleton, Walhalla and Seneca. Part of his services are given to the Chapel at Clemson, for which the College gives a compensation. The Rev. R. A. Chace has been placed in charge of Winnsboro and Ridgeway and Mr. C. Prentice Parker, one of our candidates for orders, has been given temporary charge of Laurens, Newberry and Clinton. This last place where there was great promise of a permanent mission, the work has been retarded owing to there being no minister to give regular services. It is expected that a Chapel will soon be built there. Since the resignation of the Rev. T. T. Walsh as General Missionary, he has been placed by the Bishop in charge of Chester, Blacksburg and Gaffney. The removal of the Rev. R. M. Marshall from Rock Hill, has left the Mission at Lancaster without any oversight, but the Rev. Jno. Kershaw, Jr., has accepted the call to Rock Hill and will begin work in the fall. The Rev. P. T. Prentiss is in charge of Grahamville, in connection with his work at Sheldon Church, and St. John's, Berkeley. The work at St. Paul's, Batesburg, under the charge of Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse is most promising, and we hope that a Church building will soon be erected there. The Rev. Wallace Carnahan has been placed in

charge of the Mission at Manning in connection with Summerton and Bradford Springs. The Mission at Timmons ville is still without a church building but the Rev. Harold Thomas gives services there regularly during the week. The Board, together with the Bishop, feels that it is most important that a City Missionary should be placed in Columbia, he to have charge of St. Timothy's Mission and Trinity's Mission at the mills. A most important work confronts your Bishop and the Board, and that is missionary work among the factory people. At present the Church is not meeting this responsibility which lies close at our doors and we feel that something should be done. One of the strategic points of this work for the Church is at Graniteville, where we have a nice church and a school house; there is contiguous to this place several other large factory villages. With a consecrated clergyman and an earnest, zealous deaconess, we believe that the Church could make her influence potently felt. Your Board desires to impress upon the parishes to whom an appropriation is made, the great necessity of working towards self support in order that more funds may be devoted to opening up new fields for the Church. Again the Board wishes to remind the smaller parishes that receive aid from it, that the appropriations are made from year to year and are not fixed, so that when calling a minister as rector, they should consider well before they bind the board to any special stipend. Your Board desires again to place on record its unfeigned thanks for the aid rendered by the Sunday Schools this year, which amounted to \$714 and also its thanks due to the Woman's Auxiliary for its generous assistance. From the Advancement Society, the Board received substantial aid towards paying the salary of the General Missionary. One month before our fiscal year closed, the Rev. Mr. Walsh, our efficient missionary, tendered his resignation. We wish here to express our regrets and to record our appreciation of the good work done by him in the Diocese while General Missionary. The removal from the Diocese of Rev. J. M. Magruder caused a vacancy on the Board; his loss will be keenly felt as he was most actively interested in its work. The Board wishes him every success in his new field of labor.

One of the most important fields for mission work which now presents itself to the Board, is that at the Navy Yard in Charleston. Rev. Dr. Kershaw holds in trust there, three excellent lots for this purpose and has several hundred dollars in hand for the erection of a Church. There are now 1,000 white men living and working at that place and connected with the Navy Yard. Surely with such an opening, the Church should not be slow to take hold.

While it is not strictly in the province of the Board to make mention here of what has been done by the parishes not dependent on the Board, still we desire to congratulate the Rev. H. H. Covington and his congregation on the completion of their handsome Church building.

And now members of the Council, while your Board may not be called upon to pay the salary of a General Missionary the coming year unless you should deem it wise to elect another, still with the falling off in receipts from the "Special Mission Fund," and the new work which the board will be called upon to help, we must ask for your generous and liberal support for the ensuing year.

Attached will be found the Treasurer's report.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. GUERRY, Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

A. R. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30, 1909.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned	Received	Sunday School	Total
Grace Ch., Anderson.....	\$ 60 00	\$ 60 00	\$ 12 46	\$ 72 46
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	15 00	15 00	25	15 25
Ascension, Seneca.....	15 00	17 50	50	18 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	35 00	35 00	3 40	38 40
St. John's, Walhalla.....	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	20 00	20 00	12 00	32 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	35 00	35 00	7 25	42 25
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	30 00	30 00	3 94	33 94
St. James', Greenville.....	15 00	15 00	4 50	19 50
Christ Ch., Greenville.....	225 00	225 00	43 09	268 09
Advent, Spartanburg.....	225 00	250 00	22 81	272 81
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	15 00	15 00	2 08	17 08
All Saint's, Calhoun Falls.....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	20 00	20 00	3 08	23 08
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Incarnation, Gaffney.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....
Mission at Clinton.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	55 00	55 00	10 22	65 22
Nativity, Union.....	55 00	55 00	11 23	66 23
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	35 0	35 00	18 72	53 72
St. Mark's, Chester.....	15 00	15 00	4 18	19 18
Christ Ch., Lancaster.....	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	40 00	40 00	11 40	51 40
Brook's Chapel.....	5 00	6 75	.....	6 75
Mission, Ninety-Six.....	5 00	3 50	.....	3 50
Totals.....	.....	\$1 017 75	\$171 11	\$1 188 86

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 30 00	\$ 37 70	\$ 8 62	\$ 46 32
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	25 00	25 04	8 89	33 93
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	100 00	63 35	25 00	88 35
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Trinity Ch., Columbia.....	450 00	450 00	45 44	495 44
Grace Ch., Camden.....	140 00	140 00	27 54	167 54
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	70 00	80 00	9 58	89 58
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	25 00	25 00	3 63	28 63
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	5 00	50 00	.....	50 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	20 00	20 00	3 82	23 82
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	25 00	25 00	1 35	26 35
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. John's, Florence.....	70 00	70 00	8 23	78 23
St. John's, Timmonsville.....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Advent, Marion.....	25 00	.....	3 13	3 13
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	35 00	35 00	11 48	46 48
Trinity, Society Hill.....	10 00	10 90	5 02	15 92
Christ Ch., Mar's Bluff.....	15 00	15 00	1 13	16 13
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	40 00	40 00	3 00	43 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	25 00	25 00	11 20	36 20
Mission at Mullins.....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	70 00	70 00	14 33	84 33
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	25 00	25 00	10 25	35 25
Trinity, Edgefield.....	25 00	25 00	1 53	26 53
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	5 00	5 00	25	5 25
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.....	175 00	175 00	23 00	198 00
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	5 00	5 00	2 00	7 00
Zion Ch., Richland.....	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
St. John's, Richland.....	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Totals.....	.....	\$1 531 99	\$228 42	\$1 660 41

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

	Apportioned	Received	Sunday School	Total
St. Philips', Charleston.....	\$ 250 00	\$ 250 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 260 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	500 00	5 00	55 00	555 00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	150 00	150 00	60 50	210 50
Christ Ch., Charleston.....	10 00	10 00	3 65	13 65
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	150 00	150 00	15 00	165 00
Grace Ch., Charleston.....	300 00	300 00	58 17	358 17
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	75 00	50 00	15 00	65 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	40 00	40 00		40 00
Christ Ch., Mt. Pleasant.....	40 00	40'00	10 43	50 43
St. James', Santee.....	15 00	15 00		15 00
Ch. Messiah, N. Santee.....	10 00			
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	5 00	5 00		5 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	60 00	60 00	8 00	68 00
Prince Fred. Pee Dee.....	10 00	10 00		10 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	5 00	5 00		500
All Saint's, Waccamaw.....	10 00	17 50	70	18 20
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	25 00	35 00	5 00	40 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	30 00	30 00	3 56	33 56
Trinity, Black Oak.....	30 00	30 00	2 25	32 25
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	30 00	30 00	2 86	32 86
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	10 00	13 00		13 00
Christ Ch., Wilton.....	40 00	40 00		40 00
St. John's, John's Island.....	50 00	50 00		50 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	60 00	60 00	2 75	62 75
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	25 00	25 00		25 00
All Saint's, Hampton.....	10 00	17 78		17 78
Sheldon Ch., McPhersonville.....	25 00	25 00	5 60	30 60
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	25 00	50 00		50 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	30 00	30 00	10 00	40 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	5 00	5 00	69	5 69
Chapel, Young's Island.....	25 00	25 00		25 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	25 00	25 00	13 17	38 17
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	12 00	12 00	1 10	13 10
St. James', James Island.....	25 00	25 00		25 00
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	15 00	12 00		12 00
St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	10 00	10 00	6 00	16 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	5 00			
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	90 00	90 00	16 00	106 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	55 00	26 58	14 08	40 66
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	5 00	5 00		5 00
St. Andrew's, Charleston.....			2 50	2 50
Totals.....		\$2 273 86	\$322 01	\$2 595 87

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

St. Helena, Beaufort.....	\$ 35.47
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	13.25
St. John's, John's Island.....	25.00
St. John's, Charleston.....	10.00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	5.00
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	15.00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	3.60
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	26.00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	5.00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	5.00
Grace Church, Camden.....	10.00
Mission at Clinton.....	3.50
Advent, Spartanburg.....	5.00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	5.00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	20.00
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	3.00

\$189.82

ARCHDEACONRY COLORED WORK.

	Cong. S. S.		Total.
Faith ¹ Mem. Waccamaw.....	\$2.00	\$1.85	\$3.85
St. Augustine, Aiken.....		3.00	3.00
St. Paul's, Rock Hill.....		1.54	1.54
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$2.00	\$6.39	\$8.39

SPECIALS.

Special Mission Fund.....	\$	818.00
Glenn Springs.....		5.00
Miss A. H. L. "In Mem." A. P. J.....		25.00
Eliz. C. LaB. Mem.....		74.92
Columbia Convocation.....		20.36
Greenville Convocation.....		27.75
W. B. G. for General Missionary.....		50.00
Advancement Society.....		500.00
N. S. Z., M. A. Z. and C. M. Z.....		75.00
M. C. LaK. Mem. Bishop Howe.....		10.00
H. L. T., Sellers P. O.....		75.00
Bishop G. from Glenn Springs.....		50.00
J. W. M. and daughter.....		2.50
Bishop. G. from General Board.....		100.00
"In His Name," Grahamville.....		8.00
J. T. L.....		2.20
Bishop for General Missionary.....		66.60
A. C. H., Laurens.....		15.00
E. W. McL., Sumter.....		5.00
Bishop's Visitation Offering.....		508.36
St. John's Guild, Winnsboro.....		5.00
M. T. H., Rion P. O.....		5.00
P. G. P.....		2.00
R. L. B., Manning.....		1.20
Mrs. M. L. C., Aiken.....		4.00
F. E., Hagood.....		1.00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh.....		10.00
St. Jude's Guild, Walterboro.....		3.00
Bishop Guerry at Council.....		100.00
Council Offering.....		54.81
H. H. C., Sumter.....		10.00
		<hr/>
		2,634.70

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

CONGREGATIONS:

Greenville District.....	1,017.75
Columbia District.....	1,531.99
Charleston District.....	2,273.86
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	2.00
	<hr/>
	\$4,825.60

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY;

Greenville District.....	36.50
Columbia District.....	46.00
Charleston District.....	107.32
	<hr/>
	\$189.82

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS:

Greenville District.....	171.11
Columbia District.....	228.42
Charleston District.....	322.01
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	6.39
	<hr/>
	\$ 727.93

TOTAL DISTRICTS:

Greenville.....	1,225.36
Columbia.....	1,806.41
Charleston.....	2,703.19
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	8.39
Specials.....	2,634.70
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$8,378.05

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to Missionaries.....	7,889.53
Salary Secretary and Treasurer.....	200.00
Mite Boxes and Express.....	35.90
Postage, Stationery and Printing.....	43.75
Traveling Expenses.....	6.00
Interest on Notes.....	14.29
	<hr/>
	\$8,189.47
Deficit from last year.....	169.39
	<hr/>
	\$8,358.86
Received.....	8,378.05
	<hr/>
Balance on hand.....	\$ 19.19

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL,
Treasurer.

MISSIONARIES AND STATIONS AIDED BY THE BOARD, 1908-1909

Missionaries	FIRST DISTRICT.	Stations	Amount
Rev. L. E. Hubbard.....	{ Walhalla } { Seneca } { Pendleton }		\$ 150 00
Rev. O. T. Porcher.....	{ Greenwood } { Calhoun Falls } { Ninety Six }		450 00
Rev. W. E. Callender.....	{ Laurens } { Newberry } { Clinton }		400 00
Rev. C. H. Jordan.....	{ Union } { Glenn Springs }		200 00
Rev. J. O. Babin.....	{ Blacksburg }		100 00
Rev. R. M. Marshall.....	{ Gaffney }		150 00
Rev. W. J. Webster.....	{ Lancaster }		100 00
Rev. S. E. Prentiss.....	{ Chester } { Abbeville } { Willington }		400 00
	{ St. Andrew's, Greenville }		
	{ St. James' }		300 00
			<hr/>
	Total.....		\$22 50 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

Rev. W. P. Witsell.....	St. Timothy, Columbia.....	\$ 150 00
Rev. W. J. Webster.....	Winnsboro { Ridgeway {	200 00
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.....	Trenton { Ridge Spring { Edgefield { Batesburg { St. John's Richland {	400 00
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.....	Zion, Richland { Holy Cross, Eastover { Summerton {	200 00
Rev. Jno. Kershaw, Jr.....	Bradford Springs {	400 00
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.....	Clarendon { Stateburg { Hagood {	250 00
Rev. A. S. Thomas.....	Marion { Darlington { Society Hill { Hartsville {	400 00
Rev. T. W. Clift.....	Graniteville.....	50 00
	Bennettsville.....	100 00
Rev. W. S. Holmes.....	Orangeburg { Fort Motte {	300 00
Rev. H. Thomas.....	Mar's Bluff { Timmons ville {	150 00
	Mullins.....	50 00
	Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	100 00
Total.....		\$2 750 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.....	Prince Fred. Pee Dee { St. Peter's, Plant'ville {	200 00
Rev. C. W. Boyd.....	Mt. Pleasant.....	100 00
Rev. Robert Wilson.....	St. James, Santee { Messiah, N. Santee { Kingstree {	300 00
	Trinity, Black Oak.....	100 00
Rev. P. T. Prentiss.....	St. John's, Berkeley { Grahamville {	200 00
	Mission at Barrows.....	50 00
Rev. J. W. Motte.....	Eutawville.....	200 00
Rev. A. E. Evison.....	Allendale { Barnwell { Blackville {	300 00
Rev. P. T. Baker.....	Young's Island { Walterboro {	200 00
Rev. F. W. Ambler.....	St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	200 00
Rev. H. C. Mazyck.....	Grace Chapel.....	150 00
Rev. R. J. Walker.....	All Saint's, Hampton.....	100 00
Rev. P. D. Hay.....	Heavenly Rest, Hampton { Hardeeville { Bluffton {	300 00
	Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	100 00
Total.....		\$2 500 00
Salary Gen. Missionary.....		1 500 00

Apportionments Made at Council, May 12, 1909, for Diocesan Missions.

By vote of Council, fifty per cent. of last years apportionments will be the apportionments on each Parish and Mission for General Missions.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 60 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	15 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	10 00

Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	35 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	15 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	20 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	20 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	35 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	250 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	30 00
St. James', Greenville.....	15 00
Advent, Spartanburg.....	250 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	15 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	5 00
Church of Resurrection, Greenwood.....	20 00
Church of Atonement, Blacksburg.....	15 00
Incarnation, Gaffney.....	5 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	55 00
Nativity, Union.....	55 00
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	35 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	20 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	15 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	40 00
Mission, Ninety-Six.....	5 00
Brook's Chapel.....	5 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	30 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	25 00
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	15 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	100 00
Trinity, Columbia.....	450 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	10 00
Grace Church, Camden.....	140 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	80 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	25 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	5 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	25 00
St. Matthias, Summerton.....	25 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	10 00
St. John's, Florence.....	80 00
St. John's, Timmonsville.....	5 00
Advent, Marion.....	25 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	35 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	15 00
Christ, Mar's Bluff.....	15 00
Church of Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	40 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	30 00
Mission at Mullins.....	10 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	80 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	5 00
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.....	25 00
Trinity, Edgefield.....	25 00
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	10 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	15 00
St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.....	200 00
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	5 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	25 00
St. John's, Richland.....	15 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	5 00
Batesburg Mission.....	10 00
Mission at Manning.....	10 00
Mission at Dillon.....	10 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	300 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	500 00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	150 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	25 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	150 00
Grace Church, Charleston.....	300 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	100 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	40 00
Christ Church, Mount Pleasant.....	40 00
St. James', Santee.....	15 00
Church of Messiah, North Santee.....	10 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	15 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	70 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	10 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	5 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	10 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	25 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	30 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	40 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	30 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	10 00
Christ Church, Wilton.....	40 00
St. John's, John's Island.....	50 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	60 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	25 00
All Saints', Hampton.....	10 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	30 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	35 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	35 00
St. Edmunds', Hardeeville.....	5 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	5 00
Mission, Young's Island.....	25 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	25 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	12 00
St. James', James' Island.....	30 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	15 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	10 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	5 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	90 00
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	55 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	5 00
Okatee Mission.....	5 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.....	10 00

Abstracts of Reports of Deans of Convocation.

FIRST CONVOCATION.

Rev. A. R. MITCHELL, DEAN.

One meeting of this Convocation has been held during the past year in Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.

The Church in this section suffers from constant change of rectors and missionaries. Rev. L. E. Hubbard has taken charge of the work at Clemson College and adjoining Missions. A lot has been purchased at Clinton and some money raised for the erection of a Chapel. The rector of Christ Church has had charge of the Missions, St. Andrew's, and St. James', in Greenville, since the resignation of Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., due to ill health. New pews and a bishop's

chair have been placed in St. Andrew's. This Church has been consecrated by the Bishop. A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has been organized there. The interior of St. James' has been greatly beautified. The work at Calhoun Falls is promising. It is hoped soon to erect a Chapel for the Mission at Ninety-Six. The work at Abbeville is steadily growing. In Christ Church, Greenville, there have been organized a Bible Class of 30 boys and another of 20 men, the influence of the laymen's movement being distinctly felt in this section.

SECOND CONVOCATION.

Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, DEAN.

On behalf of the Dean, Rev. H. H. Covington rendered a verbal report. The new Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, costing \$17,000 has been completed and occupied on Easter Day. A vested choir was installed at that time. The Mission at Batesburg has been organized during the year and active work is in progress for erection of a Church, the lot having been already secured. St. Matthew's Church, Fort Motte has been renovated and beautified. Plans have been perfected for building a Church at Hartsville. Improvements have been made in the Churches at Winnsboro and Ridgeway. The work of St. John's Chapel, Florence, is enlarging. A lot for a new Church has been bought in Cheraw. The Church is gradually gaining a foot-hold for its work in Hartsville, Dillon, Timmons ville, Manning and Mullins.

THIRD CONVOCATION.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

Two meetings of Convocation have been held during the past year, one in the fall at Summerville and the other last month at Georgetown. The attendance at Summerville was the largest in the history of the Convocation and the meeting was a success in every respect. At Georgetown, the time of meeting being so near to that of Council, the attendance was not so good, only about one-half of the whole number of Clergy being present. The meeting however was both pleasant and profitable. The coming of the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall to St. John's, Charleston and the Rev. Mr. Galbraith to All Saints', Waccamaw and the Missions attached has strengthened our force of workers, while the work at Christ Church, Charleston has taken on new life since the entrance upon it of the Rev. Dr. Whaley. The importance of opening work at the Navy Yard near Charleston, has led to the acquiring there of three lots in a most eligible situation, representing a money value of \$900.00, and steps are being taken to proceed immediately to the erection of a modest building which will serve the double purpose of chapel and reading-room. Three hundred dollars are in hand for this purpose. This work has all been done by one of the Charleston parishes in anticipation of the town that is building upon land adjoining the Navy Yard. The conditions at St. George's, Dorchester, are promising and the Rev. Walter Mitchell has taken charge of the work there—which is a guaranty that it will be well and wisely done.

APPENDIX III.

Diocese of South Carolina Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, May 12, 1909.

To the 119th Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Standing Committee of said Diocese, begs herewith to present an abstract of the Minutes of its proceedings had since the presentation of its last Communication.

Your Committee was organized at a meeting held in St. Philip's Church, Charleston on May 14th, 1908, by the election of the Rev. W. B. Gordon as President and Mr. Wm. C. Bissell as Secretary.

In addition to the meeting held for the purpose of organization, there have been held two meetings during the year, at which your Committee has made the following Recommendations to the Bishop of this Diocese:

AS CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Messrs. Clark Waring, Jr., John Hanckel Taylor, Robert Emmet Griffin and Clarence Prentice Parker.

FOR ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE.

Messrs. Jacob R. Jones, Paul Trapier Prentiss, Henry C. Salmond, Edward B. Andrews, and Robert Poinsett Johnson, shortening the names of the first two named Candidates.

FOR ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

Revs. Paul Trapier Prentiss and Jacob R. Jones, the ordination of the latter however not to take place until on or after the 18th of September, 1909.

Your Committee has also granted to Rev. Geo. E. Howell and John B. Elliott dispensations from the Greek Language.

The death of Mr. F. A. Mitchell, the Treasurer of the Diocese, having caused a vacancy in that office, the Committee, under the power conferred upon it by Section 4 of Canon X, appointed Dr. W. H. Prioleau of Charleston to serve as such Treasurer until the next regular appointment by the Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. GORDON,
President.

WM. C. BISSILL,
Secretary.

Spartanburg, S. C., May 12, 1909.

APPENDIX IV.

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

Spartanbnrg, S. C., May 11, 1909.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer appended hereto shows the receipts and disbursements for the past year, and gives a statement of the different funds now in charge of the trustees, and how and at what rate of interest the same are invested and secured.

The usual appropriations have been made from the current income of the various funds.

The income from the Pringle Frost Memorial Fund has been increased fifty per cent (50%), resulting from a change of the investment of these funds from City of Charleston four per cent. bonds to a note of a Columbia corporation, bearing 6 per cent. interest, and secured by real estate mortgages on property in the City of Columbia.

During the past year, in order to raise money to build St. Mary's Church in the City of Columbia, the trustees placed a mortgage upon this property, the title to which is in them, to secure the sum of Twenty-two Hundred Dollars (\$2200.00), the understanding being that the interest charges thereon would be paid by the mission authorities of this church. This action of the trustees was taken after conference with and legal advice from the Chancellor of the Diocese.

As a matter of general interest, we append to this report the legal opinion of the Chancellor with reference to the authority of the trustees to mortgage property, the title of which is held by the trustees.

WM. A. GUERRY,
President.

Columbia, S. C., April 1, 1908.

John P. Thomas, Jr., Esq., Secretary and Treasurer.

COLUMBIA, S. C.

DEAR SIR:

Your communication of 19th ult. submits to me, at the request of Bishop Guerry, two inquiries:

1. Whether the "Trustees of The Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina" may make loans secured by mortgage for the improvement of Church property.

2. If not, what amendments to its Charter are necessary to give such power.

This body is an eleemosynary or charitable corporation, duly incorporated under the name aforesaid with all the powers of a corporated body, including the right to manage property under their charge.

The requirements as to mortgages to be found in 1 Civil Code of 1902, Section 1893, No. 7, do not apply to charitable corporations, but only to business corporations with stockholders. The provision in Section 1848, No. 4, applicable to "every private corporation," gives unlimited power to mortgage, but I think this chapter is intended to apply only to business corporations. A religious society incorporated under Chapter 48, Article 11, has the power given to it in Section 1905 to make mortgages; but your corporation does not owe its charter to this article.

You therefore have a charter for a charitable organization, which is silent as to the making of mortgages. In such case, it is my opinion that you have the right, as a corporation to execute mortgages within the scope of your

charter such as building, repairing and improving churches of the Episcopal Church, and such adjuncts as rectories, church schools, etc. There is no direct decision in our State that I have been able to find upon this subject. The language in *Ex-parte* Benson & Co., 18 S. C., 43, may sustain this position. I do not think that either the language in *Lazone v. Timmerman*, 46 S. C., 410, or the decision in *S. C. Manufact. Co. v. Bank*, 6 Rich. Eq., 227, deny it.

Turning to approved text books, we find that the power of corporations, private or charitable, to mortgage, in the absence of statutory prohibition, is fully recognized. 3 Cook Corp. Section 808; 1 Mor. Pri. Corp. Section. 346: 119 U. S., 198.

But neither a corporation nor an individual can mortgage property held in trust unless express power to do so be given in the instrument creating the trust. Your corporation is expressly empowered to receive property in trust, to act as trustee, etc., and I suppose most of the property held by it is held for some specified trust, an Episcopal Church at A, a mission at B., a church school at C., and other like specified trusts. In such cases no sale or mortgage can be validly executed without a breach of trust.

The distinction to be noted is that your corporation may mortgage whatever it purchases with funds which it holds absolutely, simply in its capacity as a corporation. But whatever it, a corporation, holds in trust for a designated purpose, it can not divert to other purposes nor endanger its existence by mortgage.

2. No amendment to your Charter can give your corporation greater power of mortgage than it now has. Every gift or devise to it, if accepted, constitutes a contract, which could not be altered or impaired without violating the Constitution of the United States.

Yours truly,
ROBERT W. SHAND,
Chancellor.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

COLUMBIA, S. C., May 1st, 1909.

John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, in account with Trustees of the P. E. Church in South Carolina.

Dr.

1908.

May 1.	To Balance in Bank as by Last Annual Report.....	\$822 91
July 1.	To Old Sheldon Church: Fund Received. Interest State Stock.....	35 00
July 1.	To General Fund: Received Equitable B. & L. Co., interest on \$1,200 6 per cent.-6 months.....	36 00
	Received Equitable B. & L. interest on \$3800 6 per cent. 6 months.....	114 00
	To City Missionary Fund: Received Equitable B. & L. Co., interest on \$1,000-7 per cent. May 6, 1908, to July 1, 1908.	11 67
	To Bishop's Permanent Fund: Received Equitable B. & L. Co., interest on \$1,000-7 per cent, May 6, 1908, to July 1, 1908	11 67
	To Pringle Frost Memorial Fund: Received Coupons.....	72 00
7.	To General Fund: Received interest St. Matthews' Church	27 00
23.	To Pringle Frost Memorial Fund: Received sale of Bonds	3,600 00

July 1	<i>To General Fund:</i> Received interest Zimmerman bond and mortgage.....	\$122 50
	Received interest Equitable B. & L. Co., on \$1,200-6 per cent. 6 months.....	36 00
	Received interest Equitable B. & L. Co., on \$3,800-6 per cent. 6 months.....	114 00

1909.

July 1.	<i>To Old Sheldon Church Fund:</i> Received interest State Stock.....	35 00
	<i>To Bishop's Permanent Fund:</i> Received Equitable B. & L. Co., interest on \$1,000-7 per cent. 6 months.....	35 00
	<i>To City Missionary Fund:</i> Received interest on \$1,000-7 per cent.-6 months.....	35 00

1908.

Dec. 31.	<i>To General Fund:</i> Received St. Matthews' Church interest to date.....	27 00
----------	---	-------

1909.

Jan. 2.	Received Lizzie B. Zimmerman interest 6 months on \$3,500 7 per cent. to date.....	122 50
---------	--	--------

May 1. Received interest on bank balances:

Carolina National Bank:

Aug. 1. 1908.....	\$ 6 35
Nov. 1. 1908.....	42 41
Feb. 1. 1909.....	42 83
Mar. 1. 1909.....	43 26

Bank of Columbia:

Nov. 1. 1908.....	4 23
May 1. 1909.....	4 84

143 92

\$5401 17

1908.

Cr.

Voucher 94.

July 1.	<i>By Old Sheldon Church Fund:</i> Paid interest W. F. Colcock, Treasurer.....	35 00
---------	--	-------

Voucher 95.

July 1.	<i>By General Fund:</i> Paid Bishop Guerry interest for Theological Department, U. of the South.....	272 50
---------	--	--------

Voucher 96.

July 23.	Paid Expenses, sale of bonds.....	1 14
----------	-----------------------------------	------

Voucher 95.

July 1.	<i>By Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:</i> Paid Bishop Guerry for Theological Education.....	72 00
---------	--	-------

1909.

Voucher 97.

Jan. 2.	<i>By Old Sheldon Church Fund:</i> Paid interest W. F. Colcock, Treasurer.....	35 00
---------	--	-------

Voucher 98.

Jan 6. *By General Fund:* Paid Bryan Co., for tin box for securities..... 4 25

Voucher 99.

Paid Bishop Guerrey balance quota Theological Department, U. of South 227 50

Paid Bishop Guerrey for Theological Education Candidates Holy Orders..... 100 00

Voucher 100.

Jan. 11. *By City Missionary Fund:* Paid Rev. J. J. Cornish, City Missionary,..... 35 00

Voucher 101.

May 1. *By General Fund:*

Paid Stand. B. & L. loan on note and mtg..... \$200

Paid Stand. B. & L. bal. loan on note and mtg.... \$600

800 00

\$1582 39

Voucher 102.

1909.

May 1. *By Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:* Paid Stand. B. & L. Association loan on note and mortgages 6 per cent..... 3600 00

By General Fund:

Balance in Carolina National Bank.....\$169 90

Balance in Bank of Columbia.....\$ 48 88

218 78

\$5401 17

SECURITIES AND FUNDS ON HAND AND HOW INVESTED:

Pringle Frost Memorial Fund:

Note Stand. B. & L. Association with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent..... \$3600 00

Old Sheldon Church Fund:

State of S. C. Stock, 4½ per cent..... 1555 72

Our Saviour, Rock Hill:

Note of Vestry, no collateral,..... 307 86

Bishop's Permanent Fund:

Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent..... 1000 00

City Missionary Fund:

Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent..... 1000 00

General Fund:

Bond and real estate mortgage L. B. Zimmerman, 7 per cent..... \$3500 00

Bond and real estate mortgage St. Matthew's Church, 6 per cent..... 900 00

Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent..... 3800 00

Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	1200 00	
Note of Stand. B. & L. Association with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	800 00	
Cash in Carolina National Bank,.....	169 90	
Cash in Bank of Columbia,.....	48 88	
		<u>\$10418 78</u>

Above Securities are on deposit in Safety Box No. 73, Bank of Columbia.

We, as a Committee have this day examined the vouchers Nos. 94—102 incl. for the disbursements in the foregoing statement and find that they correspond with the items as entered. We also see by the bank books of the Carolina National and Bank of Columbia that the balances there are as stated in foregoing statement.

W. S. MANNING,
K. G. FINLEY,
Committee of Trustees.

May 1st, 1909.

APPENDIX V.

Report of Treasurer of Council.

COUNCIL FUND.

*Francis A. Mitchell, in Account with the Diocesan Council, to Close of
April 15, 1909.*

1908	Dr.	
May 1.	To Balance.....	82 09
19.	To Received for Note to Advancement Society.....	1,500 00
1909		
April 15.	To Received from St. Philip's Church, Charleston.....	100 00
	To Received from Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	23 45
	From St. Helena, Beaufort.....	31 85
	From Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	9 35
	From St. Michael's, Charleston.....	216 15
	From St. Stephen's.....	1 95
	From St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	4 15
	From St. David's, Cheraw.....	53 75
	From Trinity, Columbia.....	217 50
	From St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	5 75
	From Christ Church, Greenville.....	125 10
	From Grace Church, Camden.....	65 95
	From Christ Church, Wilton.....	15 60
	From Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	3 25
	From St. John's, Winnsboro.....	90
	From St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	80 20
	From Zion Church, Eastover.....	15 10
	From Grace Church, Charleston.....	200 00
	From St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	5 25
	From St. Luke's, Newberry.....	6 70
	From Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	6 60
	From Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	7 50
	From Christ Church, Charleston.....	2 40
	From St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	12 90
	From Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	3 35
	From Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	20 90
	From Church of Epiphany, Upper St. John.....	21 35
	From St. John's, Florence.....	1 32
	From St. James', James Island.....	19 00
	From Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	23 85
	From Our Saviour, Trenton.....	10 40
	From Holy Communion, Allendale.....	1 40
	From St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	5 05
	From Epiphany, Laurens.....	6 20
	From Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	1 55
	From Ascension, Hagood.....	10 00
	From St. Luke's, Charleston.....	167 10
	From St. James', Greenville.....	2 00
	From St. Matthias, Summerton.....	15 00
	From Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	10 55
	From Atonement, Blacksburg.....	55
	From St. Luke's, Newberry.....	2 01
	From Prince George, Winyah.....	17 01

From Grace Church, Anderson.....	21 69
From Holy Communion, Charleston.....	29 45
From St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	13 90
From St. John's, Johns' Island.....	20 90
From Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	6 45
From Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	13 00
From Church of the Nativity, Union.....	12 80
From Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood.....	1 10
From Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	12 05
From St. John's, Richland.....	7 00
From Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	50 10
From St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	3 95
From Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	15 00
From Amount to Balance.....	70 56

\$3,409 98

1908

Cr.

May 14.	By paid Organist.....	9 0 0
	By paid Sexton.....	9 00
19.	By paid Note.....	300 00
	By paid Secretary.....	200 00
21.	By paid <i>The Diocese</i>	100 00
July 2.	By paid University of the South.....	33 70
7.	By paid Calder-Fladger Co.....	5 25
June 30.	By paid Interest on note \$1500.....	12 25
Aug. 26.	By paid on account of note.....	250 00
July 1.	By paid Mrs. Capers.....	250 00
May 19.	By paid Rev. A. S. Thomas, General Convention.....	50 00
	By paid Rev. W. B. Gordon, General Convention.....	50 00
	By paid Rev. A. R. Mitchell, General Convention.....	50 00
	By paid Rev. John Kershaw, General Convention.....	50 00
	By paid John P. Thomas, Jr., General Convention.....	50 00
	By paid Robt. Aldrich, General Convention.....	50 00
	By paid T. W. Bacot, General Convention.....	50 00
	By paid R. I. Manning, General Convention.....	50 00
Oct. 5.	Paid Interest on note to Sept. 30, 1908.....	15 00

1909.

Jan. 2.	Paid Interest on note to Sept. 30, 1908.....	18 75
	Paid Balance of note.....	1,250 00

1908

Aug. 20.	Paid R. L. Bryan Printing Co.....	20 33
31.	Paid A. S. Thomas, Secretary Expenses.....	25 95
Dec. 4.	Paid Secretary's Expenses.....	298 35
Feb. 16.	Paid Peace Printing Co.....	4 00
Mch. 21.	Paid A. S. Thomas, Secretary, Stamp, etc.....	5 00
	Paid A. S. Thomas, Standing Committee.....	3 50
Feb. 15.	Paid members of Standing Committee: T. W. Bacot, \$8.20. A. R. Mitchell, \$5 00. H. P. Duvall, \$20.00. W. B. Gordon, \$8.25. John Kershaw, \$16.00. R. I. Manning, \$15.00. H. H. Covington, \$10.00. A. S. Thomas, \$5.20. W. C. Bis- sell, \$12.25.....	99 90
	Paid Treasurer's Salary.....	100 00

E. & O. E.

\$3,409 98

Charleston, S. C., April 16, 1909

F. A. MITCHELL, Treasurer (Deceased.)
By W. H. PRIOLEAU.

W. H. Prioleau, in Account with Diocesan Council to Close of April 30, 1909.

Dr.

1909.

April. 17.	To Received from St. Paul's, Summerville.....	72 05
23.	To Received from St. Stephen's, Willington.....	5 25
26.	To Received from St. Paul's, Charleston.....	99 05
27.	To Received from Advent, Spartanburg.....	125 00
	To Received from Holy Communion, Charleston.....	83 55
	To Received from St. John's, Florence.....	41 48
28.	To Received from Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	4 00
30.	To Received from St. Philip's, Charleston.....	75 25
	To Received from Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	31 70
	To Received from Trinity, Edisto.....	30 60
	To Received from St. James', Santee.....	6 80
	To Received from St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	4 25
		<hr/>
		\$ 578 98

Cr.

April 16.	By Balance from F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, (Deceased)...	70 56
26.	By Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	1 00
30.	By Paid discount on checks.....	55
	By Balance.....	506 87
		<hr/>
		\$ 578 98

"E. & O. E."

Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1909.

W. H. PRIOLEAU,
Treasurer

BISHOP'S FUND.

F. A. Mitchell, in Account with the Bishop's Common Fund, to Close of April 15, 1909.

1908

Dr.

May 1.	To Balance.....	1,598 04
--------	-----------------	----------

1909

April 15.	To St. Philip's, Charleston.....	25 00
	To Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	14 07
	To Prince George, Winyah.....	30 00
	To Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	5 61
	To St. Michael's, Charleston.....	129 69
	To St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	2 49
	To St. David's, Cheraw.....	32 25
	To Trinity Church, Columbia.....	130 50
	To St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	3 45
	To Christ Church, Greenville.....	75 06
	To Grace Church, Camden.....	39 57
	To Christ Church, Wilton.....	9 36
	To Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	1 95
	To St. John's, Winnsboro.....	54
	To Zion Church, Richland.....	9 06
	To Grace Church, Charleston.....	120 00
	To St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	3 15
	To St. Luke's, Newberry.....	12 37
	To Advent, Spartanburg.....	75 00

To Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	3 96
To Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	4 50
To Grace Church, Anderson.....	35 81
To Christ Church, Charleston.....	1 44
To St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	7 74
To Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	2 01
To Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	12 54
To Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	12 81
To St. John's, Florence.....	25 68
To Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	14 31
To St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	3 03
To Epiphany, Laurens.....	3 72
To St. Luke's, Charleston.....	100 26
To Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	6 00
To Holy Communion, Allendale.....	84
To Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	6 33
To Our Saviour, Trenton.....	6 24
To St. Matthias, Summerton.....	9 00
To St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	14 14
To St. James', Greenville.....	1 20
To Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	93
To Ascension, Hagood.....	6 00
To St. Stephen's, Parish.....	1 17
To Sheldon Church.....	4 26
To St. James', James' Island.....	11 40
To Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	5 41
To Atonement, Blacksburg.....	2 40
To Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.....	67 80
To St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	8 34
To St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.....	48 12
To St. John's, Johns' Island.....	12 54
To Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	3 87
To Nativity, Union.....	7 68
To Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	48 45
To Church of Resurrection, Greenwood.....	6 06
To St. John's, Richland.....	4 20
To Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	30 06
To St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	8 03
To Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	9 00
<hr/>	
\$2,874 80	

1908

Cr.

May 25. By Paid Bishop Guerry.....	333 33
June 26. By Paid Bishop Guerry.....	333 33
July 13. By Paid Bishop Guerry.....	333 33
Aug. 20. By Paid Bishop Guerry.....	333 33

1909

April 15. By Balance.....	\$541 48
<hr/>	
\$2,874 80	

"E. & O. E."

Charleston, S. C., April 16, 1909.

F. A. MITCHELL, (Deceased)
By W. H. PRIOLEAU.

W. H. Prioleau, in account with Bishop's Fund, to Close of April 30, 1909.

1909

Dr.

April 16.	To Balance from Est. F. A. Mitchell.....	1,541 48
17.	To Received from St. Paul's, Summerville.....	43 23
23.	To Received from St. Stephen's, Willington.....	3 15
26.	To Received from St. Paul's, Charleston.....	59 43
28.	To Received from Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	2 40
30.	To Received from St. Philip's, Charleston.....	80 15
	To Received from St. James', Santee.....	4 08
	To Received from Trinity, Edisto.....	18 36
	To Received from Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	19 30
	To Received from St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	2 55
		<hr/>
		\$1,774 13

Cr.

April 30.	By Balance.....	<hr/> \$1,774 13
-----------	-----------------	------------------

"E. & O. E."

Charleston, S. C., May 11, 1909.

W. H. PRIOLEAU.

Treasurer.

APPENDIX VI.

Bishop's Permanent Fund

*Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity, Trustees,
in Account with the Bishop's Fund.*

Dr.

1908			
May 1	To Balance.....	222 18	
1909			
April 30.	To Received for Rent No. 45 East Bay.....	782 80	
	To Rent for Interest.....	2,204 01	\$3,208 99

Cr.

April 30.	By Paid Bishop Guerry.....	2,664 64	
	By Paid Sundries for No. 45 East Bay.....	88 37	
	By Paid Treasurer commissions on \$2986 81		
	at 5 per cent.....	149 34	
	By Balance.....	304 64	\$3,208 99

E. & O. E.

Charleston. S. C., May 1, 1909.

P. E. SOC. FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF CHRISTIANITY IN SO. CA., TRUSTEES.

By. W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

This Fund consist of—

State South Carolina Stock, 4 per cent.....	27,670 27	
City of Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	15,700 00	
Town of Union Bonds, 6 per cent.....	3,000 00	
Stock Bank of Charleston, Nat'l Bank Ass'n.,		
1½ shares.....	150 00	
Deposit South Carolina Loan & Trust Co., Savings		
Department, 4 per cent.....	3,060 00	
House and Lot No. 45 East Bay, Charleston.....	10,000 00	\$59,580 27

APPENDIX VII.

Church Work for Colored People

Directed by the Bishop

ARCHDEACON.

Rev. A. E. Cornish.

PRIESTS.

Rev. Samuel W. Grice Rev. Joseph Silas Quarles
Rev. Jesse D. Lykes.

DEACONS.

Rev. G. E. Howell. Rev. Jacob P. Jones.

Co-Workers.

PRIESTS.

Rev. T. P. Baker Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith
Rev. W. H. Barnwell Rev. A. R. Mitchell.
Rev. T. W. Clift. Rev. J. W. Sparks.

LAY READERS.

W. A. Paul. J. B. Elliott.
S. T. Poinier. J. Guest.
W. W. O'Neal. P. J. Lindau.
A. B. Screen. A. B. Lee.
Robert Williams J. S. Daniel.
W. F. Clarke. H. H. Mobley.

Report of the Archdeacon.

September 1, 1908 to April 30, 1909.

During these eight months I have visited all of the missions and schools except those in Peak, Jenkinsville, Eastover, North Augusta, Clarendon and Lexington. Reports from these places indicate progress.

Three new missions have been started, one in Greenville and one in Beaufort and one in Orangeburg.

The work in Spartanburg under the Rev. S. W. Grice is progressing well. He also goes to Greenville.

The work in Columbia is in better condition than I found it because St. Mary's Church has been completed and the school rooms are being used for over 350 children.

The St. Anna's Mission work has been improved by having the minister's wife associated with him in the school work

In Aiken, the Rev. Mr. Clift has enlarged the Chapel to accommodate the extra number of children.

In St. George's, Bath, the Church ought to be moved to the people.

In Summerville there has been a full school and good work done both in the Church and school. Dr. C. U. Shepard has relieved us of all school expenses during the year and takes a deep personal interest in the work.

In Charleston, Calvary Church is flourishing under the pastoral care of the Rev. J. D. Lykes.

In St. Andrew's mission the services are well attended and the school has one hundred children. One-half of one teacher's salary is paid by the County and the other by us. The influence for good in this field is far reaching.

The Chapel of the Atonement, Walterboro, has an earnest congregation. The people want, and need, a school.

The work under the care of the Rev. Mr. Galbraith in the Waccamaw and Pee Dee section is doing good in those communities, but take all of the missions in this department there is a lack of means to carry on the work as it ought to be done. The people have very little themselves and the work must depend upon the help of those who have the money to help it along.

The Church of the Redeemer, Pineville is trying to help pay its minister.

It must come that all of the missions will help pay for the services something in proportion to what is being done. The spirit of self-help will build up self-respect, and a love for the Church which can hardly exist without sacrifice.

Attached to this report will be found the financial statement up to April 26th.

Faithfully Yours

A. E. CORNISH.

Summary.

Receipts.....	\$9,132 60
Disbursements.....	7,945 57
Balance.....	\$1,187 03

Report of Missions, Churches and Schools for the Year Ending April 30, 1909.

MISSIONS AND SCHOOLS	Families	Sunday-School	Day School	Average Attendance
Aiken.....	35	55	50	
Alston.....	50	111	35	
Brook Green.....	12	56		
COLUMBIA:				335
St. Mary's.....	26	150	362	56
St. Anna's.....	12	116	92	
St. Luke's.....	21	22		
CHARLESTON:				
Calvary.....	30	45		
St. Andrew's.....	25		53	40
EASTOVER:				
St. Thomas.....	20	50	80	40
Emmanuel.....				
Greenville.....	2	4		
Kaolin.....	12	24	24	20
Lexington.....	12	35	35	30
Newberry.....	8	50	136	95
Pineville.....	25	45	56	40
Peake.....	8	40	85	68
Plantersville.....				
Rock Hill.....	8	50	109	80
Spartanburg.....	13	32	140	100
Clarendon.....	10	48		
Summerville.....	14	35	48	40
Waccamaw.....				
Walterboro.....	7	18		
North Augusta.....				
TOTAL.....	273	845	1467	1091

Confirmations, 90; Communicants, 816; Baptisms, 65; Contributions, \$3,962.92.

APPENDIX VIII.

Report of Parishes, Churches, Missions, and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures

FROM MAY 1, 1908, TO MAY 1, 1909.

NOTE.—According to Resolutions of Council, Reports are printed in Alphabetical Order of Names of Churches: (1) Parishes and Churches; (2) Missions, Organized and Unorganized,

NOTE.—Subjoined to Report of Parishes, Churches and Missions is an Alphabetical List of Places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with Index

REPORTS OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. A. S. THOMAS, until Aug. 31. 1908. Warden and Treasurer, HENRY MULLINS.

Number of families, 25; Whole number Baptized Persons, 102; Baptisms—Infants 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 23; female, 47. Present number—Male, 19; female, 45. Added by: confirmation, 2. Lost by: transfer, 6. Removal, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 10; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 15.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. No Rector since Nov, 1908, prior to that date Rev. JAMES M. MAGRUDER. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay; Secretary, R. Z. Cates; Treasurer, Aug. W. Smith.

Number of families, about 90; number of individuals not in said families, 50. Whole number baptized persons, 400. Communicants: Present number—Male 89; female, 161. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 45; female, 56.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$431.24; subscriptions, \$2,420.63; Sunday School offerings, \$155.67; Guild, \$163.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$273.27; All other sources, \$303.41; Orphanage Society, \$109.87; Total \$3,854.59.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,183.56. Diocesan: Council, \$125; Bishop's Fund, \$75; Diocesan Missions, \$247.81; Church Home and Orphanage, \$272.37; Mr. Cornish's work, \$170.41. Total for Diocesan Objects, \$890.59. General: Missions—\$193.81; other objects (missionary), \$240.50. Total, \$434.31. Total for all objects, \$3,508.46.

REMARKS.—As this church has been without a Rector the greater part of the year, the "Parochial Statistics" above given are necessarily imperfect and approximate

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, Ralph Nesbit, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Secretary, and Treasurer St. J. M. Lachicotte. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser and Ralph Smith.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals not in said families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 43. Burials 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male 7; female 15. Present number—Male, 8; female, 18. Added by transfers, 4; otherwise 1. Lost by: death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 51. other days, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 6

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$105.18; subscriptions, \$340.00;

Sunday School offerings, \$15.20; interest—endowments, investments, \$123.00; Guild, \$14.00. All other sources, \$5.50. Special offerings, \$16.15. Total \$619.03.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$427.10; Communion alms and other charities, \$27.50; repairs and improvements, \$186.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$10.00. All other objects, \$80.35; Altar Guild, \$14.00. Total \$744.95. Diocesan: Council, \$21.20; Bishop's Fund, \$12.92. Diocesan Missions, 18.70; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.20; Sheltering Arms, \$3.00. All other objects, \$4.50. Total, \$63.52. General: Mission: General, \$7.50. Domestic, \$6.20; Jews, \$2.65. N. Y. Bible and Prayerbook Society, \$1.00; Italian earthquake sufferers, \$7.15. Total for General Objects, \$24.50. Total for all objects, \$832.97.

ALL SAINTS, YEMASSEE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT JEFFERSON WALKER. Wardens, Mr. Robert Hucks, Mr. James Rabb; Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. Robert Hucks.

Number of families, 5; number of individuals not in said families, 15. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 6. Public services: Sundays, 8; Holy Communion: Public, 8; private, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$12.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$66.66; Communion alms and other charities, \$12.50. Total, \$79.16.

REMARKS.—By Bishop's kind holy orders, we are on retired list. Do work at St. Michael's Church, first Sunday each month, assist Dr. Kershaw. All Saint's has been closed indefinitely. The last service was held Dec. 13, 1908.

ROBERT J. WALKER.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, W. F. Smith, C. W. Zimmermann; Secretary, C. W. Zimmermann; Treasurer, Paul Simpson; Lay Reader, Prof. H. P. Boggs.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals not in said families, 2. Whole number baptized persons, 48; . Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 23. Present number—Male, 11; female, 23. Public services: Sundays, 40; Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 29.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$104.34; subscriptions, \$444.24. Sunday School offerings, \$23.00. Guild, \$45.00. Womans' Auxiliary, \$42.50. Total, \$659.08.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$350.00; repairs and improvements, \$50.24. maintaining Sunday School, \$7.63. All other objects, \$1.25. Total, \$409.12. Diocesan: Council, \$4.50; Bishop's Fund, \$7.50. Diocesan Missions, \$46.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$122.24. All other objects, \$14.52. Total, \$194.76. General: Missions—General, \$25. All other objects, \$5.08. Total, \$30.08. Total for all objects. \$633.96.

CHRIST, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, H. P. Archer, C. D. Schirmer; Secretary, E. P. Milligan; Treasurer, H. P. Archer; Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

Number of families, 39; number of individuals not in said families, 16. Whole number baptized persons, 80. Baptism—Infants, 8; Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 27; female, 37. Present number—Male, 29; female, 45. Added by: Confirmation, 6; otherwise, 5. Public services: Sundays, 130; Other days, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 7; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 61; female, 96. Industrial School—teachers, 4; pupils, 51.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$112.55; subscriptions, \$309.94. donations, \$30.00. Sunday School offerings, \$49.37; interest—endowments, investments, \$158.30. Total, \$660.16.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses \$269.52; Communion alms

and other charities, \$22.31. Repairs and Improvements, \$168.70. Maintaining Sunday School, \$7.50. All other objects, \$130.95. Total, \$598.98. Diocesan: Council, \$2.40; Bishop's Fund, \$3.84. Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. Total, \$16.24. GENERAL.—Missions—Foreign, \$6.95; Domestic \$3.65. Total, \$10.60. Total for all objects, \$625.82.

CHRIST, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Wardens, H. C. Markley, P. T. Hayne; Secretary, S. S. Crittenden; Treasurer, P. T. Hayne; Lay Readers, E. P. Long, Jno. Wood.

Number of families, 125; number of individuals not in said families, 25. Whole number baptized persons, 560. Baptisms—Adults, 3; Infants, 8. Marriages, 5. Burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 123; female, 234. Present number—Male, 120; female, 225. Added by: transfers, 15; confirmation, 6. Lost by: death, 10; transfer, 10; removal, 15. Public services: Sundays, 160; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 17. Pupils—Male, 70; female, 85.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$1,141.28; pew rents, \$3,062.13. Sunday School offerings, \$232.93. Guild, \$450.00. Woman's Auxiliary, \$138.00. All other sources, 1,268.07. Total, \$6,297.41.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,942.47; Communion alms and other charities, \$134.34; repairs and improvements, \$602.86, maintaining Sunday School, \$31.00. All other objects, \$1,522.83. Total \$5,233.50. Diocesan: Council, \$125.10; Bishop's Fund, \$75.06. Diocesan Missions: \$225.00. Church Home and Orphanage, \$235.00. Widows and Orphans of Clergy, \$5.71. All other objects, \$18.71. Total, \$685.58.

General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$207.50; Foreign, \$40.00. Domestic, \$54.00. Jews \$11.43. All other objects, \$65.40. Total, \$378.33. Total for all objects, \$6,297.41.

REMARKS.—Progress has been made in parish, materially and spiritually. A handsome credence table, a new carpet, costing \$1,000, and several other improvements in Church and Sunday School Chapel. The parish is financially and numerically stronger.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, W. J. Edmundson, Jno. M. Mitchell; Secretary, W. E. Freeman; Treasurer, Jno. M. Mitchell.

Number of families, 29; number of individuals in said families, 145. Whole number baptized persons, 153. Baptisms—infants, 4. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 28; female, 61. Present number—Male, 28; female, 65. Added by transfers, 4; confirmation, 5. Lost by death, 1, transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 57; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$196.74; pew rents, \$393.50; subscriptions, \$80.75. Sunday School offerings, \$54.08. Guild, \$179.04. All other sources \$3.00. Total, \$907.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$594.40; repairs and improvements, \$3.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$28.80. Total, \$626.40. Diocesan: Council, \$23.45; Bishop's Fund, \$14.07. Diocesan Missions, \$40.00. Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.17. Total, \$82.69. General: Missions—General, \$5.26. Total, \$5.26. Total for all objects, \$714.35.

CHRIST CHURCH, (WILTON) ADAMS RUN, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, D. McKay Allston, M. W. Simmons; Secretary and Treasurer, John C. Wilson, Younges Island.

Number of families, 48; number of individuals not in said families, 17. Whole number baptized persons, 151. Baptisms—infants, 9. Marriages, 2; Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 26; female, 47. Present number—Male, 30, female, 49. Added by: confirmation, 3; otherwise, 3. Lost by: death, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 28; other days, 1. Holy

Communion: Public, 10; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$220.00; subscriptions, \$304.00. Donations, \$26.50. Guild, \$40.00. All other sources, \$16.00. Total, \$606.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$523.00; repairs and improvements, \$40.00. Total, \$563.00. Diocesan: Council, \$15.50; Bishop's Fund, \$9.36. Diocesan Mission, \$40.00. Chapel, \$25.00. Bishop's Visitation, \$16.00. Total, \$105.86. General: Missions—General, \$15.00. Total, \$684.72.

REMARKS.—I rejoice to report continued and growing interest in parochial life. All obligations are met promptly and cheerfully.

Our congregations are large and I think every member of the parish is a regular attendant at public services.

The Parish Guild has undertaken the much desired work of enlarging and otherwise improving the Church building.

The congregation at the Chapel of Ease also have in view extensive improvements. The chapel will be remodeled and made at least a third larger.

It is proposed that all the above work be done during the next five months. The pastoral relations continue most pleasant among people who evidence their appreciation in many ways.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAUREN COUNTY. Wardens, R. E. Hughes, M. D., J. Davis; Secretary and Treasurer, D. W. H. Washington. No Report.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN W. MOTTE. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, E. F. COUTURIER.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 6. Whole number baptized persons, 83. Baptisms—infants, 6. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 29. Present number—Male, 10; female, 32. Added by: confirmation, 2; otherwise, 2. Lost by: death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 45. Holy Communion: Public, 24; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$163.68; donations, \$851.46. Total, \$1,015.14.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$412.00; repairs and improvements, \$389.50. Maintaining Sunday School, \$1.94. Total, \$803.44. Diocesan: Council, \$21.35; Bishop's Fund, \$12.81. Diocesan Missions, \$40.00. Church Home and Orphanage, \$33.25. Widows and Orphans of Clergy, \$21.25. All other objects \$21.45. Total, \$150.11. General: Missions—General, \$48.01. All other objects, \$13.58. Total, \$61.59. Total for all objects, \$1,015.14.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. P. WITSELL, B. D. Wardens, C. M. Tew, C. O. Brown; Secretary, W. C. Thomas; Treasurer, H. C. Wells; Lay Readers, A. E. Fugle, W. W. Lumpkin, R. F. Jenkins, M. C. Lumpkin, S. H. Mellichamp. No Report.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. T. TRACY WALSH. Wardens, Geo. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, R. C. Allein; Treasurer, Geo. W. S. Hart. Lay Reader, Geo. W. S. Hart.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 80. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 28. Present number—Male, 15; female, 30. Added by: confirmation, 4. Lost by: death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 31; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 8; Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils,—Male, 14; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$385.25; rents, \$288.00; subscriptions, \$67.56; donations, \$38.84; Sunday School offerings, \$29.37. Guild, \$31.85. Woman's Auxiliary, \$10.35. Total, \$851.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses \$369.98; Communion alms and other charities, \$4.41. Repairs and improvements, \$168.40; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.16; all other objects \$68.90. Total, for Parochial objects, \$615.85. Diocesan: Council, \$20.90; Bishop's Fund, \$12.54; Diocesan Missions, \$51.40; Church Home and Orphanage, \$40.80; all other objects, \$12.12. Sheltering Arms, \$5.31; Total, \$143.27. General: Missions—General, \$20.46; Earthquake sufferers, \$10.68. Total, \$31.14. Total for all objects, \$791.26.

GRACE, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. R. C. Jeter. Wardens, R. C. Webb, C. W. Webb; Secretary, J. H. Godfrey; Treasurer, C. G. Sayer.

Number of families, 54; number of individuals not in said families, 2. Whole number baptized persons, 152. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 1; Communicants: Last reported—Male, 31; female, 77. Present number—Male, 30; female, 75. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 2. Lost by removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 94. Holy Communion: Public, 21; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$230.21; subscriptions, \$1,338.75. Sunday School offerings, \$55.49. Guild, \$135.00. Woman's Auxiliary, \$23.00. Total, \$1,782.45.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,534.79; Communion alms and other charities, \$292.29; repairs and improvements, \$28.10. maintaining Sunday Schools, \$11.40. Total, \$1,603.58. Diocesan; Council, \$72.30; Bishop's Fund, \$43.78. Diocesan Missions, \$76.27. Church Home and Orphanage, \$33.21. Total, \$225.56. Diocesan: Mission—General, \$28.72; domestic, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$1,782.45.

GRACE, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr. Treasurer, D. A. Boykin.

Number of families, 61; Whole number baptized, 358; Baptisms—Infants 10. Marriages, 6; Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 41; female, 124. Present number—Male, 45; female, 119. Added by confirmation, 10; Lost by death, 2; removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, 141, other days, 139. Holy Communion: Public, 29; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 37; female, 46.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$739.91; subscriptions, \$1,041.00 donations, \$124.00; Sunday School offerings, \$79.80. interest eddowment, investments, \$12.50; Guild, \$498.40. Woman's Auxiliary, \$306.00. Total, \$2,801.61.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial; Current expenses, \$1,462.78; Communion alms and other charities, \$90.15; repairs and improvements, \$15.39; maintaining Sunday School \$25.50; Total for Parochial objects, \$1,593.82. Diocesan Council, \$72.02; Bishop's Fund, \$43.00. Diocesan Missions, \$277.54; Church Home and Orphanage, \$76.50. Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$10.00; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, \$9.40. Total for Diocesan objects, \$488.46. General: Missions—General, \$402.27; all other objects, \$30.75. Total, \$433.02; Total for all objects, \$2,515.30.

GRACE, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. WILLIAM WAY. Wardens, B. I. Simmons and J. R. Read; Secretary, Wm. Schirmer; Treasurer, J. Edward Smith; Lay Readers, R. E. Gribbin and E. K. Marshall.

Number of families, 225; Whole number baptized persons, 800. Baptisms Adults, 2; Infants, 12. Marriages, 8. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 200; female, 375. Present number—Male, 200; female, 375 Added by transfers, 4; confirmation, 22. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 4 Public Services: Sundays, 120; other days, 80. Holy Communion: Public, 30 private, 7. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 22; Pupils, 200.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,241.00; pew rents, \$4000.00. subscriptions, \$284.00; donations, \$2,900.00. interest—endowments, investments, \$290.00; Guild, \$150.00. Woman's Auxiliary, \$263.00. Total, \$10,128.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4000.00; Communion alms and other charities, \$587.00; repairs and improvements, \$2,900.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$450.00; All other objects, \$1,181.00. Total, \$9,118.00. Diocesan—Council, \$200.00; Bishop's Fund, \$120.00. Diocesan Missions, \$450.00. Church Home and Orphanage, \$100.00. Total, \$870.00. General; Missions domestic, \$22.00; Total, \$200.00. Total for all objects, \$10,128.00.

REMARKS.—Grace Church now has a modern plant consisting of four separate and complete buildings all of which are fully paid for, viz: Church, Parish House, Choir building, and Rectory.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALBERT E. EVISON. Wardens, Robt. Aldrich, M. Buckingham; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, M. Buckingham.

Number of families, 20; number of individuals not in said families, 6. Whole number baptized persons, 85; Baptisms—Adults, 3; Infants, 2. Burials, 1; Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 40. Present number—Male, 17, female, 30. Added by confirmation, 3; Lost by revision, 15. Public services: Sundays, 40; other days, 21. Holy Communion: Public, 10; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4; Pupils—Male, 11; female, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$154.61; subscriptions, \$485.25 donations, \$5.00; Sunday School offerings, \$20.03; Guild \$19.95. Rectory Fund, \$166.50; Total, \$851.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$448.20; repairs and improvements, \$13.25, maintaining Sunday School, \$8.70. Total, \$470.15. Diocesan: Council, \$6.60; Bishop's Fund, \$3.96; Diocesan Mission, \$45.36; Church Home and Orphanage, \$13.40. Bishop's Special Fund, \$11.00. Total, \$80.32. General Missions—General, \$22.19; Foreign, \$5.00. Italian Earthquake sufferers, \$17.00; Total, \$44.19. Total for all objects, \$594.66.

REMARKS.—A Rectory lot has been selected, but as the deed is not yet made out payment has been deferred.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. H. H. COVINGTON. Wardens, Mark Reynolds, R. I. Manning; Secretary, H. G. Osteen; Treasurer, R. I. Manning; Lay Reader, R. I. Manning.

Number of families, 52; number of individuals not in said families, 22. Whole number baptized persons, 234; Baptisms—Infants, 8; Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 53; female, 107. Present number—Male, 60; female, 110. Added by transfers, 3; confirmation, 10; otherwise, 7. Lost by death, 4; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 94, other days, 47. Holy Communion: Public, 23; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 36.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$682.65; subscriptions, \$1,060.00; Sunday School offerings, \$73.95; Guild, \$764.63; Woman's Auxiliary, \$110.00; Subscriptions for new Church, paid during year, \$6,315.00. Total, \$9,006.23.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,175.00; Communion alms and other charities, \$291.98; maintaining Sunday School, \$28.20. Total, \$1,495.18. Diocesan: Assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$80.16. Diocesan Mission, \$89.58; Church Home and Orphanage, \$46.20; Total, \$215.94. General: Missions—General, 71.78; Italian Earthquake sufferers, \$23.55. Total, \$95.33. Total for all objects, \$1,806.45.

REMARKS.—During the year the parish has built and furnished a new Church at a cost \$17,500.00. Of this amount \$13,500.00 has been paid. The parish owes \$4000.00, having borrowed that amount from the American Church Building Fund Commission.

THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. F. HARRIMAN HARDING. Wardens, A. Fitch, M. D., J. M. Cater; Secretary. J. Waring Wistell; Treasurer, J. M. Cater.

Number of families, 83; number of individuals not in said families, 50. Whole number baptized persons, 384. Baptisms—Adults, 1; Infants, 15; Marriages 2; Burials, 5. Communicants, Last reported—Male, 129; female, 185. Present number—Male, 129; female, 185. Added by transfers, 4; confirmation 26; otherwise, 17. Lost by death, 2; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 116; other days, 81. Holy Communion: Public, 68. Sunday School Officers and Teachers 12. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 68.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$655.21; pew rents, \$1,693.64. subscriptions, \$88.15; Sunday School offerings, \$208.00; Guild, \$288.78. Woman's Auxiliary, \$172.60; Baby Branch, \$3.35; all other sources, \$726.41; Chancel Guild, \$113.36; Rectory aid, \$275.00. Junior Auxiliary, \$26.32. Total, \$4,250.82.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,193.66; Communion alms and other charities, \$34.86; repairs and improvements, \$117.98. maintaining Sunday School, \$73.05; all other objects, \$495.46; maintaining Caroline Wilkinson Home, \$253.72. Total, \$3,168.73. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$113.00; Assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$67.80. Diocesan Missions, \$167.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$50.57; all other objects, \$9.35; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$13.46. Total, \$419.18. General: Missions—General, \$61.58; Foreign, \$10.00; domestic, \$27.00. Other, Seminole Inds. \$7.00; General Clergy Relief, \$9.58; all other objects, \$148.74; Earthquake sufferers, \$47.41. Total, \$311.31. Total for all objects, \$3,899.22.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, W. W. Anderson, Jr. M. D., F. M. Dwight, Jr., M. D., Secretary and Treasurer, W. J. Rees; Lay Reader, W. J. Rees.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 92. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 42. Present number—Male, 18; female, 43. confirmation, 3. Lost by death, 1; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male 12; female, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$143.36; subscriptions, \$300.00; Sunday School offerings, \$2.53; interest, \$70.00. Total, \$515.89.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$324. Communion alms and other charities, \$37.74. Total, \$361.74. Diocesan: Council, \$19. Bishop's Fund, \$11.40. Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Church Home and Orphanage \$6.08; Total, \$61.48.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. PAUL T. PRENTISS. Wardens, H. D. Burnet; Secretary, D. H. Wall; Treasurer, Jos. Glover.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$35.12; subscriptions, \$49.00. Sunday School Offerings, \$8.17; Total, \$84.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current Expenses, \$75.24; Total \$75.24.

CHURCH OF MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D., Warden, William Lowndes; Secretary and Treasurer, Fred W. Ford.

Number of families, 4; Whole number baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 12. Present number—Male, 2; female, 5. Lost by Removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 6; Holy Communion: Public, 6.

REMARKS.—The disintegration of the Parish by removal was completed in November when three strong families were lost besides several occasional attendants. This left an available congregation of six individuals, one of whom was the warden. No services have been attempted since October. The Rector has not resigned, there being no quorum of the vestry left to

accept. The handful of earnest and faithful members still there are without services. The parish has a vested fund of \$1000.00 and besides the Church owns a chapel and summer rectory on South Island. Owing to the abandonment of the rice interest there appears no prospect of revival.

NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, J. W. McLure, B. F. Arthur; Secretary, B. F. Allston, Jr., Treasurer, M. A. Moore; Lay Reader, J. W. McLure.

Number of families, 24; number of individuals not in said families, 6. Whole number baptized persons, 103. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 42. Present number—Male, 18; female, 47. Added by confirmation, 7; otherwise, 7. Lost by Removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 25; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6; Pupils—Male, 14; female, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$272.26; subscriptions, \$500.00; Sunday School Offerings, \$34.99; Guild, \$55.35; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15.00; Nativity Mission, \$16.00. Orphanage Guild, \$8.75. Total, \$892.35.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$664.68; Communion Alms and other charities, \$5.55; repairs and improvements, \$14.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$29.15. Total, \$713.88. Diocesan: Council, \$12.80; Bishop's Fund, \$7.68. Diocesan Missions, \$66.23; Church Home and Orphanage, \$63.75; Total, \$150.46. General: Missions General, \$29.32; Other—Jews, etc, \$3.80; all other objects, \$16. Total, \$49.12; Total for all objects, \$913.46.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, JR., Wardens, W. B. Wilson, A. H. Greene; Secretary, John R. London; Treasurer, Iredell Jones; Lay Readers, C. H. Johnson, E. R. Gribbin.
No Report.

PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, Allard B. Hagg; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 12; Whole number baptized persons, 42. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 20. Present number—Male, 5; female, 20. Public services: Sundays, 51; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$66.88; rents parsonage, \$40; subscriptions, \$112. donations, \$6. Woman's Auxiliary, \$24.50; all other sources, \$6.50. Total, \$255.88

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$175; repairs and improvements, \$5.00; transporting Rector, \$12.00; Total, \$188.00. Diocesan: Council, \$3.10; Bishop's Fund, \$3.60. Diocesan Missions, \$10.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.45. Total, \$21.13. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$505.00; Foreign, \$9.00. Domestic, \$6.50; Jews, etc, \$1.40; Italian Earthquake sufferers; \$6.45; Total, \$37.40. Total for all objects, \$246.60.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. Geo. H. JOHNSTON, D. D. Wardens, S. M. Ward. Walter Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser.

Number of families, 48; number of individuals not in said families, 15. Whole number baptized persons, 136. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 44; female, 63. Present number—Male, 42; female, 61. Added by transfers, 4; confirmation, 2; otherwise, 4; Lost by death, 2; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 86; other days, 39. Holy Communion: Public, 28; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 38; female, 62.

RECEIPIES.— Offerings at Church services, \$395.72; subscriptions, \$722.75; interest, \$246.62; all other sources \$108.25. Total, \$1,473.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,180.92; Diocesan: Council, \$17.01; Bishop's Fund, Bal. 1908, \$30.00; Diocesan Missions, \$68.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$22.06. Total, \$137.07. General; Missions—General, \$30.00; Italian sufferers, \$20.16. Total, \$50.16. Total for all objects, \$1,368.15.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Jas. F. Izlar, T. O. S. Dibble; Secretary, Wm. V. Izlar; Treasurer, J. E. Glover.

Number of families, 30; number of individuals not in said families, 22. Whole number baptized persons, 127. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 27; female, 54. Present number—Male, 30; female, 59. Added by confirmation, 1; otherwise, 5. Lost by death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 64; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 18; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$226.42; subscriptions, \$531.00. Sunday School offerings, \$24.45; Guild, \$28.20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$4.90. Total, \$814.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$636.77; repairs and improvements, \$48.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$11.15; all other objects, \$28.45. Total, \$724.37. Diocesan: Council, \$19.30; Bishop's Fund, \$31.00; Diocesan Missions, \$43.00. Church Home and Orphanage, \$40.40; all other objects, \$26.87. Total, \$161.27. General: Missions—General, \$21.50; Foreign, \$5.75. other objects, \$8.00. Total, \$35.25. Total for all objects, \$820.87.

CHURCH OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Thomas Lynch Alston, Henry Cummins Tillman; Secretary, Harry Jennings; Lay Readers, Henry C. Tillman. Thomas L. Alston, Hermann V. R. Schrader.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 16. Whole number baptized persons, 86; Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 29. Present number—Male, 18; female, 42. Added by transfers, 5; confirmation, 4; otherwise, 5. Lost by removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 82; other days, 65. Holy Communion: Public, 28; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 15. Night school—Teachers, 1; Pupils—Male, 15; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$101.78; subscriptions, \$361.75. Sunday School offerings \$15.35; Guild and Woman's Auxiliary, 49.96. Bazaar, \$75.00; Total, \$603.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial, Current Expenses, \$288.46; repairs and improvements, \$13.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.97; debt on Church and Rectory, \$117.60. Total, \$422.03. Diocesan: Council, \$10.10; Bishop's Fund, \$6.06. Diocesan Missions, \$23.08. Church Home and Orphanage, \$3050; all other objects, \$8.36. Total, \$78.10. General: Missions—General, \$9.80. To Earthquake sufferers, in Italy and Sicily, \$3.90. Total, \$13.70. Total for all objects, \$513.83.

REMARKS.—The Church of The Resurrection is in a healthier and more vigorous condition than at any other time in its history. We now have three Lay Readers who are rendering efficient and valuable service. Our faithful and accomplished Organist, Mrs. H. C. Tillman, and the members of the Choir have rendered and are rendering service that are simply incalculable. The Ladies' Guild continues to be in an increased degree a most valuable and important factor in the life of the Parish. and its service are beyond estimate.

For a portion of the year the Guild works as a Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. The President, Mrs. J. B. Park, who is also the Chairman of the Orphanage Committee, is most active in the work of the Church.

The generosity of a kind friend has been the means of greatly improving the

appearance of the Church building which has been recently bricked up underneath.

Another gentleman has kindly had the body of the building repainted, and this too greatly improves its appearance. Nor must mention be omitted of the good work the ladies are doing in improving and beautifying the grounds around the Church.

The Sunday School is doing good work, and the useful work of the teachers certainly deserves the cordial appreciation of the Rector and congregation.

A very interesting part of the Rector's work here in Greenwood is the night school conducted two nights in the week, at the Greenwood Cotton Mills. This school has been going on for more than five years, and is in flourishing operation now. One of the most gratifying features of the work is the loving appreciation manifested by those who attend the school. It would be hard to find a worthier band of young people than those who are attending.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH, McPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. P. T. PRENTISS. Wardens, W. F. Colcock, O. M. Read; Secretary and Treasurer, W. F. Colcock; Lay Reader, W. F. Colcock.

Number of families, 11; number of baptized persons, 57. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants; Male, 10; female, 27. Added by confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 4; Holy Communion. Public, 7. Sunday School.—Teachers, 3; Pupils, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$83.80; subscriptions, \$95.00; Sunday School offerings, \$26.10; interest, \$70.00; Guild, \$64.40. Total, \$339.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$209.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.40; charities, \$11.00; Total, \$223.90. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$4.31; Diocesan Missionss, \$30.60. Church Orphanage, \$15.00; Bishop's offering, \$6.85. General, Missionary, \$19.08; Total, \$75.84. General: Missions—General, \$5.50; Total, \$305.24.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS, since September 1st. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, E. W. Duvall; Treasurer, William Godfrey; Lay Readers, H. P. Duvall, L. H. Powe.

Number of families, 41; number of individuals not in said families, 7. Whole number of baptised persons, 155; Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2; Communicants: Last reported—Male, 47; female, 95. Present number—Male, 50; female, 73. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 10; Lost by death, 1; transfer, 4; otherwise, 26. Public service: Sundays, 63; other days, 36. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 1; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$327.57; subscriptions, \$1,073.75 Sunday School offerings, \$157.52; interest—endowments, investments, \$2.50; Guild, \$50.95. Woman's Auxiliary, \$72.80; Sewing Society, \$1.12; Little Sunbeams, \$100. Total, \$1,897.09.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$841.05; Communion alms and other charities, \$33.95; repairs and improvements, \$175.09. maintaining Sunday School, \$75.45; On church lot, \$600. All other objects, \$16.25. Total, \$1,741.79. Diocesan: Council, \$53.75; Bishop's Fund \$32.25. Diocesan Missions, \$96.33; Church Home and Orphanage, \$129.52; all other objects, \$36.98; Caper's Memorial, \$5.00. Total, \$353.83. General: Mission—General, \$63.65; Foreign, \$19. General Clergy Relief, \$9.90; all other objects, \$18.58. Total, \$111.13; Total for all objects, \$2,206.75.

REMARKS.—The loss in Communicants is apparent rather than real due to a new basis of enumeration. During past year the old rectory was sold and a new one built on the same lot at cost of \$3,700.00. Also a lot at the corner of Market and Huger streets was bought with a view to the erection thereon of a new Church in the future.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JAMES WILLIAM SPARKS, the Rev. W. L. GITHENS, Rector Emeritus. Wardens, H. M. Stuart, Jr., W. R. Bristol; Secretary, and Treasurer H. M. Stuart, Jr.

Number of families, 59; Whole number baptized persons, 268. Baptisms—Infants, 14. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 43; female, 113. Present number—Male, 32; female, 130. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 27; Lost by death, 2; transfer, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 100; other days, 103. Holy Communion: Public, 58; private, 1; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 47.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$580.47; pew rents, \$292.25; subscriptions, \$5; donations, \$15; Sunday School offerings, \$50.90. Guilds, \$160.95; Woman's Auxiliary, \$48.69; all other sources, \$89.48; Junior Auxiliary, \$61.80; Total, \$1,304.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1003.40; repairs and improvements, \$27.90. maintaining Sunday School, \$19.43; all other objects, \$121.40; Total, \$1,172.13. Diocesan: Council, \$19.11; Bishop's Fund, \$31.85; Diocesan Missions, \$62.73; Church Home and Orphanage, \$34.54. Total, \$148.33. General: Missions—General, \$55.44; Foreign, \$7.20; Other, \$5.00; General Clergy Relief, \$5.00; value of box to missionary by Junior Auxiliary, \$35; Total, \$197.64. Total for all objects, \$142.10.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, MCCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas, Esq. Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D. Lay Reader, A. H. Lucas.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals not in said families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 44. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 23. Present number—Male, 6; female, 23. Added by confirmation, 2; otherwise, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$58.10; subscriptions, \$12.50; interest—endowments, investments, \$60; Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, \$62.14. Total, \$192.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$104.10. Diocesan: Council, and Bishop's Fund, \$10.80. Diocesan Missions, \$15.00. Total, \$25.80. General: Missions—General, \$4.75. Total, for all objects \$134.65.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S AND WADMALAW ISLANDS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. HENRY CHARTAGNIER MAZYCK. Wardens, R. H. Hart, R. M. Grimbail; Secretary and Treasurer, R. H. Hart; Lay Reader, E. B. Bryan.

Number of families, 50; number of individuals in said families, 215. Whole number baptized persons, 213. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 59. Present number—Male, 29; female, 63. Added by transfers, 3; confirmation, 8; otherwise, 4; Lost by death, 1; transfer, 1; removal, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 88; other days 25. Holy Communion: Public, 23. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$159.15; subscriptions, \$680.55; donations, \$280.45; interest—endowments, investments, \$67.08; all other sources, \$7.50. Total, \$1,194.73.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$568.00; repairs and improvements, \$317.40; maintaining Sunday School, \$11.09. Total, \$896.49. Diocesan: Council, \$20.90; Bishop's Fund, \$12.54. Diocesan Missions, \$75.00. Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.00; all other objects \$4.25; Clergy House at Saluda, \$10.00. Total, \$134.69. General: Missions—General, \$37.50. Total, for all objects, \$1068.68.

REMARKS.—Since January 1905, Grace Chapel, Rockville, has been repainted inside, a new carpet put down, a buggy purchased for the use of the Rector, a new Altar bought at a cost of \$75.00. Last year an altar cross was presented, and this year Altar Vases, and Book Rest. A new porch with belfry is now being put on. At the meeting of the Congregation last year at

St. John's it was voted to return the \$150.00 which the Parish Church had been receiving from the Diocesan Board of Missions. Three Memorial Windows have just been ordered for the Church at a cost of \$200.00. Some repairs upon the Rectory were also completed last year.

H. C. MAZYCK.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT A. CHACE. Wardens, Longstreet Gantt, V. G. Des Portes; Secretary Longstreet Gantt; Treasurer, J. S. Davis.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 8. Whole number baptized persons, 63. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1; Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 28. Present number—Male, 8; female, 29. Added by confirmation, 3; Lost by death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$100.76; subscriptions, \$225.00. Sunday School offerings, \$20.30; interest—endowments, investments, \$42.36 Guild, \$31.20. Babies Auxiliary, \$3.50; Cemetery Guild, \$15.80; Missionary Society, \$31.20; Total, \$470.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$258.50; repairs and improvements, \$57.48; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.00; improvements on cemetery, \$29.50. Total, \$350.48. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$15.06; Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9.04. Diocesan Mission, \$41.50; all other objects, \$6.52; Babies Auxiliary in Charleston, \$3.50 Total, \$75.62. General: Missions—General, \$32.00; Total for all objects, \$458.10.

REMARKS.—Under "improvements" are included a handsome copper cross for the Church-tower, a brass altar desk, and an altar service book.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Wardens, James Evans, M. D., Jno. B. Fishburne; Secretary and Treasurer, Jno. B. Fishburne; Lay Reader, Jno. B. Fishburne.

Number of families, 78; number of individuals not in said families, 26. Whole number baptized persons, 312. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 22. Marriages, 4. Burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 59; female, 121. Present number—Male, 59; female, 129. Added by confirmation, 16; otherwise, 12. Lost by death, 3; transfer, 8; Removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, 142; other days, 56. Holy Communion: Public, 26; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 32; Chapel Sunday School—Teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 19; female, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$152.07; offerings at Chapel services, \$28.30. Subscriptions, \$1,287.87; donations, \$40.25; Sunday School offerings, \$58.45; Chapel Sunday School offerings, \$37.51. St. Agnes' Guild, \$108.22; Woman's Auxiliary, \$81.87; Ladies Aid Society, \$101.31; Orphanage Societies, \$76.00; Chapel Aid Society, \$42.05. Total, \$2003.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1083.16; repairs and improvements, \$346.42. maintaining Sunday Schools, \$51.75; maintaining Chapel, \$24.25; improving chapel, \$94.96; all other objects, \$31.55. Total, \$1,332.09. Diocesan: Council, \$42.80; Bishop's Fund, \$25.68. Diocesan Missions, \$99.33; Church Home and Orphanage, \$103.22. Total, \$274.03. General: Missions—General, or undesignated, \$100.35; Foreign, \$7.00; domestic, \$62.55. General Clergy Relief, \$8.25; Italian Sufferers, \$11.56. American Church Building Fund, \$1.00. Total, \$190.71; Total for all objects, \$1,793.83.

REMARKS.—Statistics for chapel included in above report. During the year chapel grounds much improved by filling in of two feet of earth. Vested choir organized at Chapel. Rector has continued Monday morning addresses at Rail Road shops.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, W. W. Weston, James A. Clarkson; Secretary

and Treasurer, H. H. Weston.

Number of families, 12; number of individuals not in said families, 5. Whole number baptized persons, 64; Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 13. Present number—Male, 9. female, 13. Lost by removal, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$48.89; subscriptions, \$187.00; Total, \$235.89.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$131.25; repairs and improvements, \$62.00. Total, \$193.25. Diocesan: Council, \$7.00; Bishop's Fund, \$4.20. Diocesan Missions, \$15.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$9.80. Total, \$36.00. General: Missions—General, \$8.10; Italian Earthquake, \$2.00. Total, \$10.10; Total for all objects, \$239.35.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOMAS PERRY BAKER. Wardens, B. G. Hyrne, C. C. Anderson; Secretary, C. C. Tracy; Treasurer, John D. Warren; Lay Reader, Dr. Theodore G. Kershaw.

Number of families, 30; number of individuals not in said families, 17. Whole number baptized persons, 164. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; Burials 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 60. Present number—Male, 26; female, 65. Added by transfers, 3; confirmation, 8; otherwise, 1. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 57; other days, 36. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 24; female, 29.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$127.00; subscriptions, \$210.00; Donations, \$12.00; Sunday School offerings, \$42; Guild, \$100.00; Miscellaneous, \$27.00; Total, \$518.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$357.00; Communion alms and other charities, \$20.00; repairs and improvements, \$110.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.00; gift to pastor for vacation, \$75.00. Total, \$577.00.

DIOCESAN.—Council, \$12.90; Bishop's Fund, \$7.74; Diocesan Missions, \$43.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.00; Bishop's Visitation, \$9.58. Total, \$77.22. General: Missions—General, \$25.00; Earthquake sufferers, \$2.00; Total, for all objects, \$681.22.

REMARKS.—We are happy to report improvements both at the Church and the rectory.

The Parish Guild responded quickly and cheerfully to the desire of the pastor, and added a room and more than double the piazza space to the rectory enhancing the value as well as the attractiveness and usefulness of our church property.

The new room, only a few feet from the rear of the church, was added for the pastor's study.

The Parish Guild does not confine its labors to the repairs and improvements to the Church property, but is useful in other directions, and occasionally makes an offering for objects outside of parochial bounds. In addition to the above we have lately remodeled the church chancel and put in choir stalls. As a result we now rejoice in a vested choir of about thirty voices.

The pastor's two years spent in this part of our Master's Vineyard have been years of happiness, and he desires to express here his heartfelt appreciations for the many evidences of the loyalty and love of those people.

T. P. B.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. LOUIS G. WOOD. Wardens, Walter Williman, John B. Reeves; Secretary, Jas. S. Simmons; Treasurer, Walter Williman; Lay Reader, W. C. Bissell.

Number of families, 141; number of individuals not in said families, 90. Whole number baptized persons, 542; Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 11. Marriages, 5. Burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 109; female, 255. Present number—Male, 112; female, 262. Added by transfers, 1; con-

firmation, 11; otherwise, 12. Lost by death, 5; transfer, 1; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 126; other days, 101. Holy Communion: Public, 66; private, 3; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 23; Pupils—Male, 69; female, 96.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,685.33; subscriptions, \$3,520.80; donations, \$706.05; Sunday School offerings, \$259.41; Guild, \$614.69; Woman's Auxiliary, \$566.51; Total, \$7,352.79.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses \$3,232.56; Communion alms and other charities, \$741.35; Repairs and improvements, \$596.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$125.73; All other objects, \$801.40. Total, \$5,497.04; Diocesan Council, \$167.10; Bishop's Fund, \$100.26; Diocesan Missions, \$297.65; Church Home and Orphanage, \$304.45; all other objects, \$31.15. Total, \$900.61. General: Missions—General, \$687.62; General Clergy Relief, \$46.33; all other objects, \$69.06. Total, \$803.10. Total for all objects, \$7,200.66.

ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA. Included in Colored Archdeaconry.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Wardens, O. McR. Holmes, C. D. Weeks; Secretary and Treasurer, C. D. Weeks.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals not in said families, 3. Whole number baptized persons, 23. Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 17. Public Services: Sundays, 30. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Each Offering, about, \$2.00; subscriptions, annual \$200.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$200.00

DIOCESAN.—Bishop's Fund, \$4.02; Diocesan Missions, \$6.70. Church Home and Orphanage, \$20.00. Total for Diocesan objects, \$30.72.

REMARKS.—I have only had charge of Treasury the past year and during the time we have not had a pastor regularly—cannot make a very accurate report.

ST. MARK'S, FULTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL; Secretary and Treasurer, H. B. Richardson, Jr.

Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 5. Present number—Male, 7; female, 5. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, monthly. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$5.48; subscriptions, \$74.00; interest—Endowments, investments, \$240.00. Total, \$319.48.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$250.00; all other \$12.00. Total, \$262.00. Diocesan Missions, \$5.48.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Wardens, Charles P. Craft, C. C. Leslie; Secretary, Hiram Bell; Treasurer, J. Stokien; Lay Readers, C. P. Craft, N. Montgomery.

Number of families, 193. Whole number baptized persons, 522. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 5. Burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 93; female, 213. Lost by death, 10; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 156; other days, 71. Holy Communion: Public, 70. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 20. Pupils—Male, 50; female, 115.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,125.59; donations, \$50.00. Sunday School offerings, \$159.44; St. Mark's Auxiliary Guild, \$25.00; Ladies' Sewing Circle, \$41.75; Busy Bee Association, \$124.98; St. Agnes Guild, \$9.29; Altar Guild of St Catherine, \$201.87. Total, \$1,737.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,361.50; Communion alms and other charities, \$10.35; maintaining Sunday School, \$114.73; all other objects, \$134.32. Total, \$1,620.90. General: Missions—Foreign, \$27.00. Total for all objects, \$1,647.90.

REMARKS.—\$27.00, for Foreign Missions for work of Rev. Mr. Mancebo, Santiago de Cuba.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY.—Rector, the Rev. H. H. LUMPKIN. Wardens, J. Witherspoon Evans, Abram Sydnor; Secretary, T. E. Wilson, Treasurer, J. Witherspoon Evans.

Number of families, 27. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 17; female, 52. Added by confirmation, 7. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 80; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services and subscriptions, \$598.57; subscriptions for building fund, \$387.00; Sunday School offerings, \$43.72; Guild, \$100.00; Orphanage, \$12.00; subscriptions for repairs on rectory, \$65.00. Total, \$1,206.29.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$469.34; debt on Church Building, \$309.00; repairs and improvements, \$3; maintaining Sunday School \$15; all other objects, \$11.00. Repairs on rectory, \$65.00. Total, \$872.34. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$13.90; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$8.34; Diocesan Missions, \$35.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.00. Total, \$69.24. General: Missions—General, \$17.70. For Earthquake sufferers, \$7.12. Total \$24.82. Total for all objects, \$966.40.

REMARKS.—Rev. A.S. Thomas' resignation as rector took effect Aug. 31, 1908. Rev. H. H. Lumpkin became rector October 1, 1908.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Albert R. Taber, W. G. Willard; Secretary and Treasurer, A. R. Taber.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals not in said families, 2. Whole number baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 12. Present number—Male, 8; female, 14. Added 4. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$21.77; subscriptions, \$170.50; Sunday School Offerings, \$3.50; Guild, \$113.30. Total, \$309.07

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$80.50; repairs and improvements, \$304.00. Total, \$384.50. Diocesan: Council, \$2.49; Bishop's Fund, \$4.15; Diocesan Missions, \$15.00. Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.55; all other objects \$27. Total, \$26.46. General: Missions—General, \$7.50. Total for all objects, \$418.46.

REMARKS.—This old church has been thoroughly renovated outside and is greatly beautified by the united efforts of every member led by the good women of the parish.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Number of families, 154; number of individuals not in said families, 15. Whole number baptized persons, 584; Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 7. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 90; female, 268. Present number—Male, 94; female, 271. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 11. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 2; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 151; other days, 105. Holy Communion: Public, 79; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 49; female, 50.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,496.95; pew rents, \$4,667.78. Sunday School offerings, \$173.44. Interest, endowments, investments, \$3,188.41; Guilds, \$614.53. Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, \$317.17. All other sources, \$34.95. Total, \$11,513.23.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,589.32; Communion alms and other charities, \$588.70; repairs and improvements, \$838.74; maintaining Sunday School, \$40.00 all other objects, \$265.56. Total, \$7,332.32. Diocesan: Council, \$216.15; Bishop's Fund, \$129.69; Diocesan Missions, \$653.34. Church Home and Orphanage, \$144.11; all other objects, \$606.53. Total, \$1,749.82. General: Mission—General, \$259.15; Foreign, \$58.00.

Domestic, \$77.70; theological education, \$100.00; all other objects, \$235.88. Total, \$630.73. Total for all objects, \$9,712.87.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON. Rector, the Rev. WILLIS WILKINSON MEMMINGER. Wardens, R. P. Evans and A. L. Barton; Secretary, O. J. Bond; Treasurer, Fred. H. Honour.

Number of families, 71. Whole number baptized persons, 300. Baptisms—Adults, 3; Infants, 7. Marriages, 9. Burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 45; female, 142. Present number—Male, 39; female 138. Added by transfer, 8; confirmation, 7. Lost by death, 6; transfer, 3; removal, 16. Public services: Sundays, 90; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 14 private, 5. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 20; Female, 51.

RECEIPTS.—Offering at Church services, \$1490.54; pew rent, \$1,666.55; subscription, \$150.29; Sunday-School offerings, \$290.29; Guild, \$1,564.26; Woman's Auxiliary, \$197.47; Relief Society, \$158.75. Total, \$5,517.86.

EXPENDITURES.—Current Expenses, \$2,444.17; Communion alms and other charities, \$191.06; repairs and improvements, \$1,222.69; maintaining Sunday School, \$190.22; all other objects, \$241.89. Total for Parochial objects, \$4,290.03.

DIOCESAN.—Assessments for Council, \$59.43; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$99.05; Diocesan Missions, \$65.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$66.25; Relief Society, \$158.75. Total, \$448.48. General Missions, \$23.92; Foreign, \$43.58; Domestic, \$131.50. Total, \$199.00. Total for all objects, \$4,937.51.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON. Rector, the Rev. Lyttleton E. Hubard. Treasurer, B. C. Crawford;

Number of families, 7. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 21. Present number—Male, 9; female, 20. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sunday, 16; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$19.01; subscriptions, \$41.30. Orphanage Committee, \$31.00; all other sources, \$7.15; rent of rectory, \$96.00. Total, \$194.46.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$100; repairs and improvements, \$15.00; all other objects, \$17.26. Total, \$132.26. Diocesan: Council, \$5.25; Bishop's Fund, \$3.45; Diocesan Missions, \$15.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$31.00. Total, \$54.70. General: Missions—General, \$7.50. Total for all objects, \$194.46.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, Rector, the Rev. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER.

Wardens, Geo. Tupper, Jr., Dr. Chas. U. Shepard. Secretary, H. P. Foster; Treasurer, E. P. Guerard.

Number of families, 75; number of individuals not in said families, 8; Whole number of baptized persons, 307; Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 41; female, 115. Present number—Male, 61; female, 138. Added by transfer, 14; confirmation, 11; otherwise, 17. Lost by death, 2; Public services, since Oct. 8, Sundays, 84; other days, 57. Holy Communion: Public, 45; private, 15. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 39; female, 23.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$957.17; pew rents, \$932.50; Donations, \$20.00; Sunday-School offerings, \$81.50; Guilds, \$321.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$64.80; Junior Auxiliary, \$44.59; Min. Children's League, \$8.45. Total, \$2,430.01.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,460.44; Communion alms and other charities, \$64.19; repairs and improvements, \$277.69; maintaining Sunday-School, \$47.20; discount, \$826. Total, \$1,857.78. Diocesan: Council, \$22.11; Bishop's fund, \$94.16; Diocesan Missions, \$111.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$37.37; Bishop Capers' Memorial, \$19.40; all other

objects (Bishop's visit), \$48.75. Total, \$332.79. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$40.00; other, \$98.26; general clergy relief, \$23.86; Earthquake sufferers, \$32.75; Total, \$194.87. Total for all objects, \$2,385.44.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY, Rector, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW JR., MAY TO OCTOBER; Rev. WALLACE CARNAHAN, DEC. TO APRIL. Warden, W. B. Colclough; Secretary and Treasurer, W. B. Colclough.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals not in said families, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 13. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 3; female, 7. Public services: Sundays, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$25.67; subscriptions \$7.00; Donations, \$7.00. Total, \$144.67.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$105.75. Diocesan: Council, and Bishop's Fund, sent F. A. Mitchell, \$8.40; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. Total, \$18.40. General: Missions—General, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$129.15.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. S. C. BECKWITH. Wardens, Walter Pringle, Isaac Mazyck; Secretary, and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck; Lay Reader, Thos. W. Bacot.

Number of families, 183; number of individuals not in said families, 92. Whole number baptized persons, 703. Baptisms—Infants, 8. Marriages, 7; Burials, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 96; female, 255. Present number—Male, 110; female, 278. Added by transfer, 4; confirmation, 14; otherwise, 28. Lost by death, 5; transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 94; other days, 91; Holy Communion: Public, 29; private, 15. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 21; female, 81.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,085.49; pew rents, \$2,428.90; donations, \$10,125.08; Sunday-School offerings, \$44.78; interest, endowments, investments, \$596.53; Guild, \$760.88; Woman's Auxiliary, \$209.88; all other sources, \$6,616.22; repair fund, \$3,320.50; Church Home, \$1,625.21. Total, \$27,318.45.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,118.66; Communion alms and other charities, \$750.00; repairs and improvements, \$3,031.70; maintaining Sunday School, \$50.00; maintaining Parish Home, \$668.23; all other objects, \$5,349.66. Total, \$12,968.25. Diocesan: Council, \$175.25; Bishop's Fund, \$105.15; Diocesan Missions, \$275.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$76.02. All other objects, \$269.32. Total \$900.74. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$440.97; all other objects, \$124.58; Seminole Indians Mission, \$70.00; Total, \$635.55. Total for all objects, \$14,504.54.

REMARKS.—There are eighteen inmates in the Parish Home. A bequest of \$10,000.00 was added to permanent fund of Parish.

Repairs on Church and organ to amount of \$4,000.00 are nearly completed, \$1,000.00 has been paid on Rectory debt. \$750.00 has been paid on Bonded debt.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT A. CHACE. Wardens, Richard A. Meares, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. Charlton Thomas; Lay Reader, Gerald Edmunds.

Number of families, 19. Whole number baptized persons, 74. Baptisms, Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 34. Present number—Male, 7; female, 33. Added by Confirmation, 1; Lost by death, 1; Public service: Sundays, 20; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 7; Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4; Pupils—Male, 11; female, 21.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$266.73; subscriptions, \$25.50; Sunday-School offerings, \$38.01; Guild, \$91.68; all other sources; rent on church lot, \$5.00. Total, \$426.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$162.09; Communion alms and other charities, \$14.56; Repairs and improvements, \$159.88; Total,

\$336.53. Diocesan: Council, \$5.05; Bishop's fund, \$3.03; Diocesan Missions, \$30.95. Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.83; Bishop's visitation fund, \$4.75. Total, \$54.61. General: Missions—General, \$22.97. Total for all objects, \$414.11.

REMARKS.—Under "improvements" are included a new altar in solid walnut, a brass altar desk, an altar service book, a Bishop's chair and a priest's chair in solid walnut, a lectern Bible, paper for chancel windows and two crosses for the roof of the church.

ST. THADDAEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT. Wardens, T. C. Croft, F. B. Henderson; Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. E. Thorpe.

Number of families, 52; number of individuals not in said families, 198. Whole number baptized persons, 227. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 18. Marriages, 7. Burials, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 41; female, 101. Present number—Male, 43; female, 99. Added by confirmation, 4; Lost by death, 7; transfer, 1; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 92; other days, 114. Holy communion: Public, 36; private, 14. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 12. Pupils, Male, 30; female, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$724.30; subscriptions, \$865.85; donations, \$407.00; Sunday-School offerings, \$132.05; Guild, \$371.96; Woman's Auxiliary, \$195.83; Junior Auxiliary, \$166.09. Total, \$2,863.14.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,806.18; repairs and improvements, \$50.00; maintaining Sunday-School, \$132.05; Total, \$1,988.23. Diocesan: Council, \$80.20; Bishop's Fund, \$48.12; Diocesan Missions, \$297.50 Church Home and Orphanage, \$93.63. Total, \$519.45. General: Missions—General, \$90.19; Foreign, \$24.00; Domestic, \$196.80. Total, \$310.99. Total for all objects, \$2,818.67.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENIS', WANDO, BERKLEY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. W. BOYD. Warden, W. T. Venning;

Number of families, 5; Number of individuals in said families, 11. Whole number baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 7. Public services: Sundays, 30; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday-School—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 6; females, 7. Parish School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$14.00; Interest, \$811.00. Total, \$825.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$712.40. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$877.40.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT PRENTISS. Warden, John S. Norwood; Secretary, J. Foster Barnwell; Treasurer, John J. Norwood.

Number of families, 20. Whole number baptized persons, 81. Baptisms—Adults, 1. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 40. Present number—Male, 19; female, 40. Added by confirmation, 3; otherwise, 2. Lost by death, 1; removal, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 74; other days, 63. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sundays School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$132.04; subscriptions, \$450.75. Sunday School offerings, \$20.75; Guild, \$160.50; all other sources, \$18.70. Total, \$782.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$477.75; repairs and improvements, \$425.06; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.15; insurance on Church and Rectory, \$50.63. Total, \$957.59. Diocesan: Council, \$4.05; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$8.09. Diocesan Missions, \$20.00. Total, \$32.14. General: Missions—General, \$4.55. Total for all objects, \$994.28.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev.

ROBERT WILSON, D. D., (Officiating.) Wardens, John H. Porcher, Hawkins K. Jenkins; Secretary and Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight; Lay Reader, Hawkins K. Jenkins.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals not in said families, 3. Whole number baptized persons, 58. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 11; female, 25. Added by confirmation, 1. Lost by Removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$112.73; pew rents, \$22.00; donations, \$35.00; Sunday school offerings, \$2.28; interest, endowments, investments, \$22.50; rent, \$120.00. Total, \$314.51.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$192.00; all other objects, \$32.63. Total, \$224.63. Diocesan: Council, \$3.35; Bishop's Fund, \$2.01; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$18.20; all other objects, \$11.15. Total, 64.71. General: Missions—General, \$15.00. Total, for all objects, \$304.34.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. KIRKMAN GEORGE FINLEY. Wardens, Allen Jones, Robert W. Shand; Secretary, J. M. Bell; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbes; Lay Readers, A. E. Legare, J. N. Frierson.

Number of families, 200. Whole number baptized persons, 841. Baptisms—Adults, 3; Infants, 23. Marriages, 7. Burials, 17. Communicants: Present number—Male, 185; female, 336. Added by confirmation, 14. Lost by death, 17. Public services: Sundays, 146; other days, 120. Lay services, 25. Holy Communion: Public, 69; private, 15. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 18. Pupils—Male and female, 160.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,294.17; pew rents, \$4,399.29. Subscriptions, \$606.65. Sunday School offerings, \$407.61. Guild, \$233.48. Woman's Auxiliary, \$150; all other sources, \$3,300.10. Total, \$11,401.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current Expenses, \$4,342.32; Communion alms and other charities, \$351.38; repairs and improvements, \$243.19; all other objects, \$448.49; Parish House, \$2,927.63. Total, \$8,313.01; Diocesan: Council, \$217.50; Bishop's Fund, \$130.50; Diocesan Missions, \$492.91. Church Home and Orphanage, \$184.28; convocation, \$57.90; support Trinity Mission, \$300.25; all other objects \$88.60; Bishop's visitation, \$88.36. Total, \$1,560.30. General: Mission—General, \$367.39; Foreign, \$109.04. Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$30.90; all other objects, \$145; Cuban Missions, S. S. offering, \$15; Chinese Loy, S. S. offering, \$14. Total, \$681.33. Total for all objects, \$10,254.64.

REMARKS.—The figures given in the last report were only an approximation and as will be seen by comparison were much below the truth.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Wardens, James. T. Bacon, S. McSimkins; Secretary, A. V. Lewis; Treasurer, J. B. Haltiwanger.

Number of families, 26. Whole number baptized persons, \$99. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 35. Present number—Male, 19; female, 37. Added by Confirmation, 4. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 30; other days, 35. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 6. School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$90.44; subscriptions, \$280.75; Guild, \$100.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$20.00. Total, \$491.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$272.88; Communion alms and other charities, \$5.00; repairs and improvements, \$13.97; all other objects, \$19.00. Total, \$310.85; Diocesan: Council, \$15.00; Bishop's Fund, \$9.00; Diocesan Mission, \$15.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.00; all other objects, \$6.15. Total, \$60.15. General: Mission—General, \$12.50. Total for all objects, \$383.50.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, A. M. Whaley, E. D. Bailey; Secretary, O. W. Seabrook; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 15. Whole number baptized persons, 60. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 36. Present number—Male, 12; female, 25. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$97.64; subscriptions, \$199.00; donations, \$25.00; Sunday School offerings, \$7.85; interest, \$160.78; Woman's Auxiliary, \$44.70. Total, \$534.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current Expenses \$347.95; Diocesan: Council, \$30.60; Bishop's Fund, \$18.36. Diocesan Missions, \$60.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$22.75; all other objects, \$6.00. Total, \$107.71. General: Missions—General, \$43.10. Total for all objects, \$498.76.

REMARKS.—The present rector has been in charge since December 1, 1908. The report, therefore, as far as he is concerned, is somewhat inadequate.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. H. H. LUMPKIN. Wardens, J. J. Lucas, B. S. Lucas; Secretary and Treasurer, J. J. Lucas; Lay Reader, J. J. Lucas.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals not in said families, 2. Whole number baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 16. Present number—Male, 5; female, 16. Added by confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 35; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$49.83; subscriptions, \$79.68; donations, \$10.00; rent, \$12.00. Total \$151.51.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$101.43. Total, \$101.43. Diocesan: Council, \$6.45; Bishop's Fund, \$3.87; Diocesan Missions, \$10.92; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10; Bishop's visitation fund, \$7.65. Total, \$38.89. General: Missions—General, \$5.93. Total for all objects, \$146.25.

REMARKS.—Rev. A. S. Thomas' resignation as rector of this Church took effect August 31, 1908. The present rector succeeded October 1, 1908. During the past year a handsome iron and brick fence has been placed about the church yard, at a cost of about \$7.00.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector the Rev. JOHN H. TILLINGHAST. Wardens, Alexander G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals not in said families, \$5. Whole number baptised persons, 50. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 6. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 20. Present number—Male, 9; female, 20. Added by transfers, 1; confirmation, 1. Lost by transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 26; other days, 25. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Parish School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$70.81; subscriptions, \$372.20; Sunday School offerings, \$233.78; Woman's Auxiliary, \$27.34; Orphanage Guild, \$21.75. Total, \$655.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$305.00; Communion alms and other charities, \$4.20; repairs and improvements, \$45.55; all other objects, \$1.80. Total, \$356.55. Diocesan: Council, \$15.10; Bishop's Fund, \$9.06; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$28.71; all other objects, \$2.50; Bishop's Purse, \$8.06. Total, \$98.43. General: Mission—General, \$18.43; General Clergy Relief Fund, \$10.00; Italian Earthquake, \$10.27. Total, \$38.70. Total for all objects, \$493.68.

REMARKS.—The Building Fund for proposed new Church now amounts to \$2,711.85.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, T. P. Sanders, Hagood; Treasurer, Miss F. B. Ellerbe, Rembert.

Number of families, 14. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 9; females, 24. Present number—Males, 23; females, 24. Added by confirmation, 4. Services: Three per month and fifth Sunday. Holy Communion: Monthly. Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 9; females, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions and donations, \$309.79; Sunday School offerings, \$9.91. Total, \$340.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$249.35; alms and charities, \$30.60; Orphanage, \$8.75, Missions—Diocesan, \$21.00; Church Building Fund, \$5. Earthquake sufferers, \$6.94. Total for all objects, \$318.45.

ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. T. TRACY WALSH. Warden and Treasurer, Wm. Anderson.

Number of families, 5; Whole number of baptized persons, 13. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 6. Present number, Male 4; Female 7. Added by transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 3; other days, 3. Holy Communion; Public, 6; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$13.50; subscriptions and donations, \$35.90; rent of Church lot, \$2.50. Total, \$51.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$31.05. Missions: Diocesan, \$15.00; Bishop Guerry, \$4.85; General Missionary, \$1.10. Total for all objects, \$52.00.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Warden and Treasurer, Chas. T. Connors.

Number of families, 6; Whole number of baptized persons, 18. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 7. Present number—Male, 7; female, 9. Lost by transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$29.65; subscriptions and donations, \$74.75. Total, \$104.40.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$81.10; Italian earthquake sufferers, \$3.55; repairs and improvements, \$4.45. Missions: Diocesan, \$15.00. Total for all objects, \$104.10.

CHRIST, MARS' BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden, Walter Gregg; Treasurer, J. W. Wallace.

Number of families, 13. Whole number of baptized persons, 66. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 22. Present number—Male, 15; female, 22. Services: Sundays 11. Holy Communion: Public 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$47.31; Subscriptions and donations, \$131.13. Total, \$178.44.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$150.00; repairs and improvements, \$1.50. Missions: Diocesan, \$16.63; General, \$5. Bishop's Fund; \$2.40; council dues, \$4.00; Convocation dues, \$.50. Total for all objects, \$180.23.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. R. G. SHANNON-HOUSE. Lay Reader, B. BRYAN. Warden, F. F. Carwile. Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey.

Number of families, 6. Number of baptized persons, 20. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 5; female, 9. Public services, Sundays, 14; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 14; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$112.00; Woman's Auxiliary and Guild, \$62.18. Total, \$174.18.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$87.51; repairs and improvements, \$9.30. Missions: Diocesan, \$5.00; General, \$2.50; Council, \$1.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00. Total for all objects, \$106.31.

HEAVENLY REST, NEAR SHIRLEY, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. P. D. HAY.

Number of families, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Male, 3; female, 9. Present number—Males, 3; females, 9. Public services: Sundays, 12; Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$20.44; subscriptions and donations, \$2.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Missions: Diocesan, \$20.00; General, \$10.00.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. A. E. EVISON. Warden, C. B. Farmer. Treasurer, Miss Elise P. Stoney.

Number of families, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 5; females, 18. Present number—Males, 6; females, 21. Added by confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday-School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 10. Public Services: Sundays, 19; other days, 12. Holy Communion, Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$60.42; subscriptions and donations, \$456.92; Sunday-School offerings, \$4.74; Guild, \$50.15. Total, \$572.23.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$276.51; alms and charities, \$.70; Maintaining Sunday-School, \$2.00; repairs and improvements, \$92.61. Missions: Diocesan, \$14.00; General, \$6.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$32.45; Bishops' Fund, \$2.24; Convocation dues, \$2.00; Bishop's visitation, \$4.30; Bishop Capers' Memorial, \$13.50. Total for all objects, \$446.31.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Lay Reader, Wm. G. Mazyck; Treasurer, William M. Bird, Charleston.

Number of families, varying. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 3. Present number—Males, 2; females, 1. Lost by removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$110.03; subscriptions and donations, \$5.00; alms chest, \$.32. Total, \$115.35.

EXPENDITURES.—On $\frac{1}{2}$ Debt on building, \$100.00; Current expenses, \$41.67. Missions: Diocesan, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$146.67.

REMARKS.—The Chapel was first opened for worship on Whitsunday, June 7, 1908, and services were regularly held on Sunday mornings during the remainder of the summer season. For celebration of The Holy Communion we are indebted to Rev. Francis LeJau Frost, and Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, OCONEE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. LYTLETON E. HUBARD. Warden, R. E. Lee; Treasurer, A. G. Holmes.

Number of families, 16. Whole number of baptized persons, 55. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Present number—Males, 11; females, 32. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 8; private, 1. Sunday-School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 16; females, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$70.97; subscriptions and donations, \$284.47; Other sources, \$76.68. Total, \$432.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$279.01; alms and charities, \$34.10; repairs and improvements, \$54.90. Missions: Diocesan, \$35.00; General, \$17.65; Bishop's Fund, \$6.33; Council dues, \$10.55; Total for all objects, \$437.54.

HOLY CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. P. D. Hay.

Number of families, 11; Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 3; female, 13; added by Confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 24.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$31.31; Subscriptions, \$61.50; Donation earthquake sufferers, \$7.23. Total, \$100.04.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$90.04. Diocesan: Council, \$5.41; Bishop's Fund, \$5.00. Total, \$10.41. General: Missions—General, \$2.50. Total, \$102.95.

REMARKS.—Holy Eucharist celebrated Sunday morning, then a night service with sermon, well attended by outside community generally.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROYAL G.

SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, S. T. Hughes; Treasurer, D. R. Day.

Number of families, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 55. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 15. Present number—Males, 14; females, 17. Added by transfer, 1; confirmation, 3. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 1; Public services: Sunday, 27; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday-School—Teachers, 3. Pupils—Males, 7; females, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$19.63; subscriptions and donations, \$243.34; Sunday-School offerings, \$11.00. Total, \$273.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$211.00; alms and charities, \$7.37. Missions: Diocesan, \$25.00; General, \$12.50; Convocation dues, \$1.46; Bishop's Fund, \$6.24; Council, \$10.40. Total, \$273.97.

REMARKS.—The above does not include the excellent work of the Woman's Guild in paying \$200.00 on rectory lot, nor the figures of the Woman's Auxiliary, also excellent.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT

WILSON, D. D. Warden, P. B. Thorne; Treasurer, Robert Wilson, acting.

Number of families, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 31. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 6; females, 16. Present number—Males, 5; females, 18. Added by confirmation, 1; otherwise, 3. Lost by, removal, 1. Public services: Sunday, 13; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday-School—Teachers 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$75.07; subscriptions and donations, \$30.00; other sources, \$29.00. Total, \$134.07.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$67.44; alms and charities, \$14.50; repairs and improvements, \$29.00. Missions: Diocesan, \$5.00; General, \$2.50; Council (including arrears), \$3.95; Bishop's Fund, \$8.03; Bishop's visitation, \$4.60. Total, \$135.02.

REMARKS.—On 19th. Aug. I officiated at the funeral of an infant and on 28th. Sept. baptized an infant, both in Charleston.

ST. ANDREWS, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALEX-

ANDER R. MITCHELL. Lay Reader, E. P. Long; Warden, Alex. McBee; Treasurer, J. B. Burgard.

Number of families, 20. Whole number of baptized persons, 80. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 24; females, 34. Present number: Males, 25; females, 37. Added by transfer, 1; confirmation, 4. Lost by transfer, 1. Public services: Sunday, 30; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday-School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 8; females, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$480.34; subscription and donations, \$600.00; Sunday-School offerings, \$15.00. Total, \$995.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$275.58; alms and charities, \$10.00 maintaining Sunday-School, \$18.30; repairs and improvements, \$634.36 Missions: Diocesan, \$42.50; General, \$15.00; Foreign, \$5.00; Domestic, \$5.00

Total, \$1,005.74.

REMARKS.—The building, being free of all indebtedness, was on the 25th of April consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Guerry, to the glory and honour of God.

The Guild deserves special mention as it has been, from the very beginning of the Mission, untiring in its labors and most zealous in furthering the interest of the work. The Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., took charge of this Mission, October 1st, 1908, but after one month's faithful labor, had to resign on account of ill health.

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. FRANCIS W. AMBLER. Lay Reader, W. R. Dehon; Warden, W. R. Dehon; Treasurer, Geo. Tupper, Jr.

Number of families, 25. Whole number of baptized persons, 136. Baptisms—Adults, 2; Infants, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; females, 12. Present number: Males, 8; females, 28. Added by confirmation, 9. Lost by death, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday-School—Teachers 5. Pupils—Male, 24; females, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$25.90; subscriptions and donations, \$124.25; Sunday-School offerings, \$13.75; Total, \$163.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$118.12; alms and charities, \$8.00; maintaining Sunday-School, \$48.01; Missions: Diocesan, \$28.23; General, \$3.75; Bishop's Fund, \$2.55; Council dues, \$4.25. Total, \$212.91.

REMARKS.—In connection with the mission of Saint Barnabas and under the Priest in charge, is the Shepard School, named after its founder and principal sustainer, Dr. Chas. U. Shepard. Directly and indirectly, through him this school received last fiscal year \$304.00. From Diocesan Mission Board, \$25.00. Total, \$329.00.

This has all been expended for a teacher for the school and in various and sundry charities connected with the work. The school had 41 scholars enrolled this last term of eight months ending June 1st. and is decidedly worth while.

Miss Florence Ward of Summerville, is now employed at St. Barnabas, giving all her time to visiting, etc. The general Board of Missions allows \$200.00 per annum for her salary. We hope to make a better report next year.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. H. H. LUMPKIN, since October 1908; Rev. A. S. THOMAS, until Sept. 1, 1908. Treasurer, R. P. Gillespie, Hartsville.

Number of families, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 18. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Present number,—Males 7; females, 7. Added by transfer, 1; confirmation, 1. Service: Week, days 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$29.08; subscriptions and donations, \$538.46; interest and balance, \$412.65. Total, \$980.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$57.00. Missions: Diocesan, \$5.00. Total, \$62.00.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector or Minister, the Rev. P. D. HAY.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 6. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Female, 5. Present number—Females, 5. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$12.44; subscriptions, \$25.00; donations, \$5.00. Total, \$42.44.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$37.44; Diocesan Missions, \$5.00. Total \$42.44.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Lay Reader, John Wood. Wardens, J. P. O'Elard, and F. F. Watson, Greenville; Treasurer, Chas. A. David, Greenville.

Number of families, 18. Whole number of baptized persons, 64. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 11; females, 22. Present number: Males, 17; females, 27. Added by transfer, 2; confirmation, 9. Services: Sundays, 26; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday-School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males 15, females, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$186.74; Sunday-School offerings, \$12.50; other sources, \$56.62. Total, \$255.86.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$147.86; alms and charities, \$10.00; maintaining Sunday-School, \$7.50; repairs and improvements, \$60.00. Missions—Diocesan, \$15.00; General, \$7.50; Foreign, \$3.00; Domestic, \$5.00. Total, \$255.86.

REMARKS.—The Mission has, by the consent of the Bishop, become an organized Mission and Trustees have been appointed who now hold the valuable property in trust. In a few years this Mission will come in possession of another fine piece of property. The community from which it will draw is large and still growing.

ST. JAMES', JAMES' ISLAND

No report.

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Warden, J. J. Horres, Nassau street; Treasurer, LeRoy M. Salvo, Rutledge Avenue.

REMARKS.—I have been in charge but two months. Because of extent of field and disordered books, I make no report this year.

R. MAYNARD MARSHALL.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. T. TRACY WALSH. Warden, R. F. Towson, Chester; Treasurer, J. W. Fletcher, Jr. Chester.

Number of families, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 8; females, 19. Present number—Males, 10; females 19, added by confirmation, 3. Lost by Removal, 3. Services: Sunday, 5; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$31.23; subscriptions and donations, \$159.76. Total, \$190.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$100.06; Alms and Charities, \$37.90. Missions—Diocesan, \$15.00. Total, \$152.96.

ST. MATTHIAS, SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. Wallace CARNAHAN. Warden, John R. Dingle, Summerton, S. C.; Treasurer, Lucien E. Brailsford, Summerton, S. C.

Number of families, 14. Whole number of baptized persons, 64. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 22; females, 22. Present number—Males, 21; females, 21. Lost by Removal, 2. Services: Sunday, 16; other days, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 6; Sunday School—Teachers, 3. Pupils—Males, 6; females, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$52.36; subscriptions and donations, \$494.40; Rectory furniture \$201.30; other sources, \$4.54. Total, \$652.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$391.49; alms and charities, \$28.92; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.34; repairs and improvements, \$8.61. Total for Missions, \$49.00. Total, \$1041.66.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. ROYAL G SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, N. R. Bayly, Batesburg; Treasurer, W. C. Farler, Batesburg.

Number of families, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 14. Communicants: Present number—Males, 5; females, 3. Added by confirmation, 1. Services: Sunday, 5; other days, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$24.58; subscriptions and donations \$625.15. Total, \$649.73.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$83.30; paid on purchase of Church Lot, \$550.00. Missions—Diocesan, \$10.00; General, \$5.00; all other expenditures; Interest on mortgages, \$46.78. Recording and Surveying lot, \$7.35. Total, \$702.43.

REMARKS.—This is the first report of this Mission which was organized last June. On August 1st, 1908, we purchased our lot for Church costing, \$1,350.00. We have sold one-half lot for \$500.00 leaving the remainder to cost \$850.00, which contains small building, being new and consisting of two rooms, which was used as a Doctor's office.

By subscription we have collected and paid off \$550.00 of above debt, leaving a balance due of \$300.00. We have subscriptions promised of \$291.85, which will be collected by July 1, 1909 and will about clear our debt on the lot.

When we have our lot free of debt, it is our desire to build a small Chapel to cost about \$800.00, as we believe when we have our own place of worship, that our Congregation will steadily increase, and shall make the effort to have this building completed in the next six months.

At present we are holding morning services on the 3rd., Sunday of each month at the Methodist Church, which privilege was kindly granted us by their Rector and Congregation.

At a meeting held after services on Sunday March 18, 1909, it was decided to have Sunday School and Services in our present building on the lot we now have, services to be held on the Sundays we do not have regular services. Mr. J. B. Reid was elected Lay Reader. Also at this meeting the following appointments were made: N. Rogers Bayly, Warden. W. C. Farber, Secretary and Treasurer.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS, Since September 1, 1908. Warden and Treasurer, J. A. Faison, M. D., Bennettsville,

Number of families, 12. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 19. Present number—Males, 6; females, 20. Added by transfer, 3. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 1. Services: Sunday, 24; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 7; Sunday School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 12; females, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$64.94; subscriptions and donations, \$309.02. Sunday School Offerings, \$60.79; Guild, \$40.66. Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, \$19.50. Total, \$494.91.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$269.38; maintaining Sunday School, \$30.60; repairs and improvements, \$59.66. Missions—Diocesan, \$36.20; General, \$11.70. Bishop's Fund, \$14.14; Council Fund, \$12.50. Bishop's Offering, \$6.45. General, Clergy Relief \$6.31. Orphanage, \$20.75; Italian Earthquake Sufferers, \$5.43. Total, \$473.12.

ST. STEPHEN'S PINEVILLE.

No Report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHEN'S.

No Report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT PRENTISS. Warden, A. B. Andrews, Willington; Treasurer, W. G. Cade, Willington.

Number of families, 8. Whole number of baptized Persons, 35. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 13; females, 14. Present number—Males, 11; females, 10. Added by transfer, 1. Lost by death, 1; removed, 7. Services: Sunday, 23. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church Services, \$14.70; subscriptions and donations, \$77.00. Total, \$91.70.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$84.00. Missions—Diocesan, \$15.00. Total, \$99.00.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ALL SAINTS, CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Supt., Sunday School, Beverly Tucker

Number of families, 2; Whole number of baptized persons, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Females, 4. Present number—Males, 1; females, 4. Added 1. Services: Sunday, 30; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$38.37; subscriptions and donations, \$16.00. Total, \$54.37.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$8.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.78; repairs and improvements and insurance, \$18.63. Missions—Diocesan, \$5.00; General, \$3.90. Bishop's Offering, \$3.06. Total, \$54.37.

REMARKS.—Our Church was by a number of years the first to enter this field.

Our Services are attended by large numbers of people. The Sunday School is in a very flourishing condition and is doing excellent work. The young Superintendent and other teachers deserve much credit for their faithful and valuable work.

Through the kindness of the St. Michael's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary the Chancel of All Saints Church has been greatly improved and will soon be complete.

ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. LITTLETON E. HUBARD. Treasurer, Mrs. E. A. Hines, Seneca, S. C.

Number of families, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 5; females, 9. Present number—Males, 2; females, 7. Lost by removal, 5. Services: Sunday, 20; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$23.13; subscriptions and donations, \$35.00; Church Home Guild, \$17.00. Total, \$75.13.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$33.50. Missions—Diocesan, \$15.00; General, \$7.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.00. Total, \$73.00.

BROOK'S, CAMBRIDGE, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Number of families, 1. Whole number of baptized persons, 5. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 2. Present number—Males, 2; females, 1. Lost by removal, 1. Services: Sunday, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$19.09.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$8.95. Missions—Diocesan, \$6.75; General, \$3.27. Total, \$18.97.

REMARKS.—Regular monthly services are held at this Mission. These services are still held in a school-house, the venerable old brick Chapel being too much out of repair for use at present. It is to be hoped that at some day this interesting old Chapel may be repaired and restored to regular use. This Mission is one of the few conducted by our Church in the country in this section of the State.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, NEAR EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

Number of families, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 17. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 6. Present number—Males, 3; females, 6. Added by transfer, 1. Services: Sunday, 14; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$5.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan Missions, \$5.00. Total, \$5.00.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY. No report.

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. B. GORDON.

Number of families, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 21. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; females, 11. Present number,—Males, 5; females, 11.

NINETY-SIX, NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 20. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 1; females, 6. Present number—Males, 3; females, 8. Added by confirmation, 2; otherwise, 2. Services: Sunday, 12; other days, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$19.81; subscriptions and donations, \$58.25; Children's offerings, \$.60. Total, \$78.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$72.90. Missions—Diocesan Missions, \$3.50; General, \$.60; Bishop at visitation, \$2.05. Total for all objects, \$79.05.

REMARK.—In addition to the monthly Sunday Service held at this Mission, the Minister in charge commenced the middle of last September to hold a weekly night service, and these services have been held ever since with, of course, interruptions from time to time, and the reception given to these and the attendance thereat has made it evident to the minister that they are well worth continuing. Our little band in Ninety-six has been increased, and with regular services and practical attention we have good reason to look for important results.

OKATEE MISSION. No report.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. A. E. EVISON. Treasurer, Wm. Morrison, Blackville, S. C.

Number of families, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 39. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 9. Present number—Males, 6; females, 12. Services: Sunday, 16; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 7; private, 1. Sunday-School—Teachers, 4. Pupils, Males, 18; females, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$25.86; subscriptions and donations, \$61.40; Sunday-School offerings, \$3.73; Guild, \$33.40. Total, \$124.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$37.50; Maintaining Sunday-School, \$3.48; Repairs and improvements, \$33.50. Missions—Diocesan, \$13.00; General, \$5.00; all other expenditures, \$8.15; Church Home Orphanage, \$6.00. Total, \$106.63.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. L. E. HUBARD. Treasurer, V. F. Martin, Walhalla.

Number of families, 4. Whole number of baptized persons, 26. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 5; females, 16. Present number—Males, 6; females, 16. Added by transfer, 1. Services: Sunday, 15; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$21.57; subscriptions and donations, \$88.93. Total, \$110.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$45.43; Alms and charities, \$21.57. Missions—Diocesan, \$15.00; General, \$7.50. Total, \$89.50.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT. Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe, Graniteville, S. C.

Number of families, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 9. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 12. Present number—Males, 1; females, 8. Added by confirmation 3. Lost by death, 1; removal, 10. Services: Sunday, 25. Holy Commu-

nion, Public, 5. Sunday-School—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Female, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$4.22; Sunday-School offering, \$.74. Total receipts, \$4.96.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$4.40; Maintaining Sunday-School, \$3.12; repairs and improvements, \$22.15. Missions—Diocesan, \$5.00; General, \$14.25. Total for all objects, \$43.92.

ST. PETER'S MISSION, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. E. H. GALBRAITH, Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Communicants: Male, 3; females, 8. Baptisms—7. Confirmed, 2. Services: Sundays, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 6; private, 1. Sunday-School—Teachers, 2. Pupils, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$5.00.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA. No report.

TIMMONSVILLE, TIMMONSVILLE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden and Treasurer, G. W. Flemming, M. D., Timmonsville, S. C.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 3; females, 6. Present number—Males, 3; females, 9. Added by transfer, 3. Services: Other days, 17. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$12.01; subscriptions and donations, \$10.00. Total receipts, \$22.01.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$17.01. Missions—Diocesan, \$5.00. Total, \$22.01.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. K. G. FINLAY. Treasurer, Geo. G. Mosely, 1110 Barnwell, St.

Number of families, 13. Whole number of baptized persons, 59. Baptisms Infants, 9. Burials, 4. Communicants: Present number—Males, 6; females, 20. Added by confirmation, 3. Lost by death, 3; Services: Sunday, 53. other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 9; private, 1. Sunday-School—Teachers, 8. Pupils—Males, 18; females, 34.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$19.63; Sunday-School offerings \$21.35; The Mill authorities, \$300.00. Total, \$340.98.

EXPENDITURES.—Alms and charities, \$6.89; Maintaining Sunday-School. \$19.07; Missions—Diocesan, \$24.14. Total, \$1,051.06.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE.

PARISH	Families	Whole Num- ber of Souls	B'ptm		Confirmat'ns	Marriages	Burials	Communicants.				Sunday School		
			Adults	Infants				Male	Female	Added	Lost	T'chers	Male	Female
Advent, Marion.....	27	112	..	..	1	..	..	20	46	5	4	5	10	15
Advent, Spartanburg..	90	400	..	..	..	..	1	89	161	..	..	10	45	56
All Saint's, Wac'maw..	10	43	..	..	..	1	1	8	18	5	1	3	4	6
All Saint's, Hampton..	5	20	..	..	..	..	..	4	6	..	..	..	..	..
Calvary, G. Springs...	10	48	..	..	..	1	..	11	23	..	..	6	12	29
Christ, Charleston....	39	80	8	1	..	4	..	29	45	11	..	12	61	96
Christ, Greenville....	125	560	3	8	6	5	11	120	225	21	35	17	70	85
Christ, Mt. Pleasant...	29	153	..	4	5	5	1	28	65	9	5	8	23	30
Christ, Wilton.....	48	151	..	9	3	2	1	30	49	6	1	..	..	..
*Epiphany, Laurens...	10	5	..	..	..	..	..	4	14	..	..	3	10	5
Epiphany, Eut'wville..	18	83	..	6	2	1	2	10	32	4	1	3	3	4
*G. Shepherd, Col'bia	131	525	..	..	22	..	..	115	220	..	..	15	40	65
G. Shepherd, York'lle	18	80	..	2	4	..	1	15	30	4	1	5	14	15
Grace, Anderson.....	54	152	..	3	2	..	1	30	75	4	7	4	14	17
Grace, Camden.....	61	358	..	10	10	6	3	45	119	10	11	10	37	46
Grace, Charleston....	225	800	2	12	22	8	2	200	375	26	6	22	100	100
H. Apostle, Barnwell..	20	85	3	2	3	..	1	17	30	3	15	4	11	14
H. Comforter, Sumter	52	234	..	8	10	3	4	60	110	20	10	11	40	36
H. Com., Charleston...	83	384	1	15	26	2	5	129	183	47	8	12	40	68
H. Cross, Stateburg...	18	92	..	2	3	2	1	18	43	3	1	2	12	3
*H. Trin., Graham'lle.	9	45	..	..	..	..	..	7	21	..	..	4	5	4
Messiah, N. Santee....	4	10	..	..	..	..	..	2	5	..	8	..	..	..
Nativity, Union.....	24	103	..	3	7	1	1	18	47	14	7	6	14	19
*Our Saviour, R. Hill..	26	113	..	..	..	..	..	21	32	..	..	4	19	16
Pr. Fred'icks, Pee Dee	12	42	..	1	..	..	..	5	20	..	..	..	..	..
Pr. George, Winyah...	48	136	..	7	2	3	3	42	61	10	6	14	38	62
Redeemer, Orangeb'g.	30	127	..	1	1	1	1	30	59	6	4	7	12	25
Resurrection, G'wood	18	86	..	1	4	2	1	18	42	14	3	4	4	15
Sheldon Church.....	11	57	..	2	2	..	..	10	27	2	..	3	4	5
S. David's, Cheraw...	41	155	..	6	10	2	2	50	73	12	31	8	14	16
S. Helena, Beaufort...	59	268	..	14	27	1	3	52	130	29	3	9	25	47
S. James, Santee.....	7	44	..	2	1	..	..	6	23	3	..	..	..	..
*S. John's, Berkeley...	8	38	..	..	..	..	..	5	53	..	..	..	..	..
S. John's, Colleton...	50	213	..	9	8	3	1	29	63	15	4	5	6	10
S. John's, Fairfield...	18	63	..	2	3	..	1	8	29	3	2	4	4	11
S. John's, Florence...	78	312	3	22	16	4	12	59	129	28	20	17	39	50
S. John's, Richland...	12	64	..	1	..	1	..	9	13	..	1	..	..	..
S. Jude's, Walterboro	30	164	..	2	8	1	1	26	65	12	1	10	24	29
S. Luke's, Charleston..	141	542	1	11	11	5	12	112	262	24	14	23	69	96
S. Luke's, Newberry...	7	25	..	1	1	..	..	7	17	..	..	..	..	..
S. Mark's, Clarendon...	4	26	..	1	..	1	..	7	5	..	1	..	..	..
S. Mat., Darlington...	27	113	..	3	7	..	1	17	52	7	1	6	12	18
S. Mat., Fort Motte...	9	48	..	2	..	..	1	8	16	4	..	..	..	..
S. Michael's, Cha'ston	154	584	..	10	11	7	3	94	271	13	7	15	49	50
S. Paul's, Chas'ston...	71	300	3	7	7	9	9	39	138	15	25	11	20	51
S. Paul's, Pendleton...	7	46	..	1	..	..	..	9	20	..	1	3	6	8
S. Paul's, Su'merville.	70	307	..	1	11	3	5	61	138	42	2	11	39	23
S. Philip's, B. Springs.	8	13	..	1	..	1	..	3	7	..	..	..	..	..
S. Philip's, Cha'ston...	183	703	..	8	14	7	15	110	278	46	9	15	21	81
S. Stephen's, Rid'way	19	74	..	1	1	..	1	7	33	1	1	4	11	21
S. Thaddaeus, Aiken...	52	229	118	4	7	8	..	40	99	4	13	12	30	40
S. S. Thomas & Dennis	5	11	..	..	..	..	..	4	7	..	..	2	6	7
Trinity, Abbeville...	20	82	1	..	3	3	3	19	40	5	3	4	6	9
Trinity, Black Oak...	13	58	..	1	1	..	..	11	25	1	3	..	..	..
Trinity, Columbia...	200	841	3	23	14	17	7	185	336	14	17	18	80	80
Trinity, Edgefield....	26	99	..	3	4	1	2	19	37	4	1	3	6	6
Trinity, Edisto.....	18	60	..	3	..	..	1	12	25	..	1	..	..	..
Trinity, Society Hill..	9	35	..	1	1	1	..	5	16	1	..	..	..	..
Zion, Eastover.....	10	50	..	2	1	6	2	9	20	2	1	..	..	..
Totals.....	2711	10,701	21	258	301	113	144	2157	4603	504	298	374	1109	1489

*No report. Figures given are from last report.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE—Concluded.

MISSION	Families	Whole Num- ber of Souls	B'ptm		Confirmat'ns	Marriages	Burials	Communicants				Sunday School		
			Adults	Infants				Male	Female	Added	Lost	T'chers	Male	Female
ORGANIZED—														
Ascension, Hagood...	14	40	...	...	4	1	...	23	24	4	...	4	9	12
Atonement, Blacks'g.	5	13	...	...	...	...	...	4	7	3	...	...	...	...
Christ, Lancaster...	6	18	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	1	...	...	...
Christ, Mar's Bluff...	13	66	...	3	...	...	...	15	22	...	...	...	...	...
Grace, Ridge Spring...	6	20	...	1	...	...	...	5	9	...	...	...	...	...
Heavenly R., Shirley.	8	20	...	1	...	...	...	3	9	...	...	...	...	...
H. Com., Allendale...	8	40	...	2	2	2	1	6	21	2	...	4	8	10
H. Cross, Sullivan's I.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	...	...
H. Trinity, Fort Hill.	16	55	...	2	...	1	...	11	32	...	...	5	16	15
Cross, Bluffton...	11	45	3	2	1	...	1	3	13	1	...	...	...	...
Our Saviour, Trenton..	15	55	...	...	4	...	3	14	17	4	2	3	7	5
S. Albans, Kingtree	8	31	...	1	1	...	...	5	18	3	1	2	...	...
S. Andrew's, Greenv.	20	80	...	1	4	...	...	25	37	5	1	4	8	12
S. Barnabas, Sum'v.s.	25	136	2	10	9	...	...	8	28	9	1	5	24	25
S. Barth., Hartsville...	8	18	...	2	1	...	2	7	7	2	...	...	...	...
S. Ed'unds, Hardeev...	3	6	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	...	...	...	...
S. James', Greenv...	18	64	...	...	9	...	...	17	27	9	...	5	15	17
*S. James', James I.	5	19	...	...	...	...	...	3	12	...	...	...	...	...
S. John's, Charleston	126	694	...	...	...	...	...	76	192	...	...	11	53	75
S. Mark's, Chester....	15	35	...	3	2	...	1	10	19	2	3	...	...	...
S. Matthias, Sum't'n.	14	64	...	1	...	...	...	21	21	...	2	3	6	9
S. Paul's, Batesburg.	5	14	...	...	1	...	...	5	3	1	...	2	...	...
S. Paul's, Bennetts'v	12	45	...	1	...	...	1	6	20	3	2	5	12	8
*S. Stephen's, Pinev.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*S. Stephen's, S.Steph	5	22	...	...	...	...	...	3	7	...	...	...	...	...
S. Stephen's, Wil'gton	8	35	...	...	...	...	2	11	10	1	8	...	...	...
UNORGANIZED—														
All Saint's, Cal. Falls..	2	9	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	1	...	4	...	...
Ascension, Seneca...	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	2	7	...	5	...	...	...
Brook's Township...	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	1	...	...	...
Cross, Richland...	5	17	...	2	...	...	2	3	6	1	...	...	...	...
*Incarnation, Gaffney	3	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
Malvern, Malv'n Hill..	2	21	...	1	...	...	...	5	11	...	...	...	...	...
Ninety-Six, N. Six...	3	20	...	...	2	1	...	3	8	4	...	...	...	...
*Okatee...	4	18	...	...	...	...	...	6	3	...	...	...	...	...
S. Alban's, Blackv...	10	39	...	1	...	...	...	6	12	...	...	4	18	20
S. John's, Walhalla...	4	26	...	1	...	...	...	6	16	1	...	...	...	...
S. Paul's, Granitev...	5	9	2	1	3	...	1	1	8	...	11	...	...	...
S. Peter's, Pee Dee...	3	35	...	7	2	...	...	3	8	...	...	...	...	...
*S. Timothy's, Col'a	10	50	...	...	3	...	...	12	17	...	...	...	...	...
Timmons ville...	3	15	...	...	...	...	...	3	9	3	...	...	...	...
Trinity, Columbia...	13	59	...	9	3	...	4	6	20	3	3	8	18	34
S. Andrew's, Chas'ton	...	...	...	9	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	20	30
Orphanage & Scatter..	...	...	...	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals.....	444	1974	7	64	60	6	21	349	703	62	41	74	214	272
COLORED—														
S. Mark's, Charleston.	193	522	...	9	5	5	10	93	213	5	17	20	50	115
Missions, (Ap'dix VII)	273	1200	...	65	82	...	44	281	531	...	...	60	400	445
Totals.....	466	1722	...	74	87	5	54	374	744	5	17	80	450	560
SUMMARY—														
Parishes.....	2711	10,701	21	258	301	113	144	2157	4603	504	298	374	1109	1489
Missions.....	444	1974	7	64	60	6	21	349	703	62	41	74	214	272
Colored.....	466	1722	...	74	87	5	54	374	744	5	17	80	450	560
GRAND TOTALS.....	3621	14,397	28	396	448	124	219	2880	6050	571	356	528	1773	2321

*No report. Figures given are from last report.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS

PARISH	Offerings at Services	Pew Rents	Subscriptions and Donations	Sunday-School Offerings	Investments and Endowments	Guilds	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries	All Other Sources
*Advent, Marion								
Advent, Spartanburg	\$ 431 24		\$ 2 420 63	\$ 155 67		\$ 273 37	\$ 273 27	\$ 303 41
All Saint's, Wac'maw	121 33		340 00	15 20	\$ 123 00	14 00		5 50
All Saint's, Hampton	12 50							
Calvary, Glenn Springs	104 34		444 24	23 00		45 00	42 50	
Christ, Charleston	112 55		339 94	49 37	158 30			
Christ, Greenville	1 141 28	\$ 3 062 13		232 93		450 00	138 00	
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	196 74	393 50	80 75	54 08	179 04			3 00
Christ, Wilton	220 00		330 50			40 00		16 00
*Epiphany, Laurens								
Epiphany, Eutawville	163 68		851 46					
*Good Shepherd, Columbia								
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	385 25		106 40	29 37	288 00	31 85	10 35	
Grace, Anderson	230 21		1 338 75	55 49		135 00	23 00	
Grace, Camden	739 91		1 165 00	79 80	12 50	498 40	306 00	
Grace, Charleston	2 241 00	4 000 00	3 184 00		290 00	150 00	263 00	
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	154 61		490 25	20 03		19 95		166 50
Holy Comforter, Sumter	682 65		1 060 00	73 95		764 63	110 00	6 315 00
Holy Com., Charleston	655 21	1 693 64	88 15	208 00		677 14	533 92	726 41
Holy Cross, Stateburg	143 36		300 00	2 53	70 00			
Holy Trin., Grahamville	35 12		49 00	8 17				
Messiah, N. Santee								
Nativity, Union	272 26		500 00	34 99		94 10	15 00	16 00
*Our Saviour, Rock Hill								
Pr. Fred'ick, Pee Dee	66 88	40 00	118 00				24 50	6 50
Pr. George, Winyah	395 72		722 73		246 62			108 25
Redeemer, Orangeburg	226 42		531 00	24 45		28 20	4 90	
Resurrection, Greenwood	101 78		361 75	15 35		124 96		
Sheldon Church	83 80		95 00	26 10	70 00	64 40		
St. David's, Cheraw	327 57		1 075 75	157 52	2 50	262 95	72 80	
St. Helena, Beaufort	500 47	292 25	20 00	50 70		160 95	110 49	
St. James', Santee	58 10		12 50		50 00	52 14		
*St. John's, Berkeley								
St. John's, Colleton	159 15		961 00		67 08			7 50
St. John's, Fairfield	100 76		225 00	20 30	42 36	47 00	34 70	
St. John's, Florence	180 37		1 328 12	95 96		327 58	81 87	
St. John's, Richland	48 89		187 00					
St. Jude's, Walterboro	127 00		222 00	42 00		100 00		27 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	1 685 33		4 226 85			614 69	566 51	
St. Luke's, Newberry			200 00					
St. Mark's, Clarendon	5 48		74 00		240 00			
St. Matthew's, Darlington	610 57		452 00	43 72		100 00		
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	21 77		170 50	3 50		113 30		
St. Michael's, Charleston	2 496 95	4 687 78		173 44	3 188 41	614 53	317 17	34 95
St. Paul's, Charleston	1 490 54	1 666 55	150 00	290 29		1 723 01	194 47	
St. Paul's, Pendleton	19 01		41 30		96 00	31 00		7 15
St. Paul's, Summerville	957 17	932 50	20 00	81 50		329 45	109 39	
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs.	25 67		119 00					
St. Philip's, Charleston	2 085 49	2 428 90	10 125 08	44 78	596 53	706 86	209 88	1 061 93
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	266 73		25 50	38 01	5 00	91 68		
St. Thaddaeus, Aiken	724 36		1 272 85	132 05		371 96	361 92	
St. Thomas, & St. Dennis	14 00				811 00			
Trinity, Abbeville	132 04		450 75	20 75		160 50		18 70
Trinity, Black Oak	112 73	22 00	35 00	2 28	142 50			
Trinity, Columbia	2 294 17	4 399 29	606 65	417 61		233 48	150 00	3 300 10
Trinity, Edgefield	90 44		280 75			100 00	20 00	
Trinity, Edisto	97 64		224 00	7 85	160 78		44 70	
Trinity, Society Hill	49 83		89 68		12 00			
Zion, Eastover	70 81		372 20		233 78	21 75	27 34	
TOTALS.....	\$23 670 88	\$23 618 54	\$37 885 05	\$2 730 74	\$7 085 40	\$8 573 83	\$4 048 68	\$22 123 90

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.

PAROCHIAL					DIOCESAN				GENERAL	
Current Expenses	Communion Alms & Other Charities	Repairs and Improvements	Maintaining S. Schools and Other Schools	Other Objects	Council Fund	Bishop's Fund	Diocesan Missions	Other Objects	General Missions	Other Objects
\$ 2 183 56					\$ 125 00	\$ 75 00	\$ 247 81	\$ 442 79	\$ 434 31	
427 10	\$ 27 50	\$ 186 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 94 35	21 20	12 92	18 70	10 70	16 35	\$ 8 15
66 66	12 50									
350 00		50 24	7 63	1 25	4 50	7 50	46 00	136 76	25 00	5 08
269 52	22 31	168 70	7 50	130 95	2 40	3 84	10 00	10 60		
2 942 47	134 34	602 86	31 00	1 522 83	125 10	75 06	225 00	260 42	312 93	65 40
594 40		3 00	28 80		23 45	14 07	40 00	5 17	5 26	
5 23		40 00			15 50	9 36	40 00	41 00	15 00	
412 00		389 50	1 94		21 35	12 81	40 00	75 95	48 01	13 58
369 98	4 41	168 40	4 16	68 90	20 90	12 54	51 40	58 21	20 46	1068
1 534 79	29 29	28 10	11 40		72 30	43 78	76 27	33 21	33 72	
1 462 78	90 15	15 39	25 50		72 02	43 00	277 54	95 90	402 27	30 75
4 000 00	587 00	2 900 00	450 00	1 181 00	200 00	120 00	450 00	100 00	200 00	
448 20		13 25	8 70		6 60	3 96	45 36	24 40	27 19	17 00
1 175 00	291 98		28 20	13 500 00	50 10	30 06	89 58	46 20	71 78	23 55
2 193 66	34 86	117 98	73 05	749 18	113 00	67 80	165 00	73 38	105 58	196 15
324 00	37 74				19 00	11 40	25 00	6 08		
75 24										
664 68	5 55	14 50	29 15		12 80	7 68	66 23	63 75	33 12	16 00
175 00		5 00		12 00	3 10	3 60	10 00	4 45	21 95	15 45
1 180 92					17 01	30 00	68 00	22 06	30 00	20 16
636 77		48 00	11 15	28 45	19 30	31 70	43 00	67 27	27 25	8 00
288 46		13 00	2 97	117 60	10 10	6 06	23 08	39 86	9 08	3 90
209 50	11 00		3 40			4 31	30 60	40 93	5 50	
841 05	33 95	175 09	75 45	616 25	53 75	32 25	96 33	171 50	82 65	28 48
1 003 40		27 90	19 43	121 40	19 11	31 85	62 73	34 54	102 20	5 00
104 10					4 08	6 72	15 00		4 75	
568 00		317 40	11 09		20 90	12 54	75 00	26 25	37 50	
258 50		86 98	5 00		15 06	9 04	41 50	10 02	32 00	
1 083 16		441 38	76 00	31 55	42 80	25 68	99 33	103 22	169 90	20 81
131 25		62 00			7 00	4 20	15 00	9 80	8 10	2 00
357 00	20 00	110 00	15 00	75 00	12 90	7 74	43 00	13 58	25 00	2 00
3 232 56	741 55	596 00	125 00	801 40	167 10	100 26	297 65	335 60	687 62	115 39
200 00						4 02	6 70	20 00		
250 00				12 00		5 48				
469 34		377 00	15 00	11 00	13 90	8 34	35 00	12 00	17 70	7 12
80 50		304 00			2 49	4 15	15 00	4 82	7 50	
5 589 32	588 70	836 74	40 00	265 56	216 15	129 69	653 34	750 64	394 85	335 88
2 444 17	191 06	1 222 69	190 22	241 89	59 43	99 05	65 00		225 00	199 00
100 00		15 00		17 26	5 25	3 45	15 00	31 00	7 50	
1 460 44	64 19	277 89	47 20	8 26	22 11	94 18	111 00	105 52	138 26	56 61
105 75					5 25	3 15	10 00		5 00	
3 118 66	750 00	3 031 70	50 00	6 017 89	175 25	105 15	275 00	345 34	510 97	124 58
162 09	14 56	159 88			5 05	3 05	30 95	15 58	22 97	
1 806 18		50 00	132 05		80 20	48 12	297 50	93 63	310 99	
712 40							12 00			
477 75		425 06	4 15	50 63	4 05	8 09	20 00		4 55	
192 00				32 63	3 35	2 01	30 00	29 35	15 00	
4 342 32	351 38	3 170 82		448 49	217 50	130 50	492 91	719 39	505 43	175 90
272 88	5 00	13 97			15 00	9 00	15 00	21 15	12 50	
347 95					30 60	18 36	60 00	28 75	43 10	
101 43					6 45	3 87	10 92	17 65	5 93	
305 00	4 20	45 55		1 80	15 10	9 06	25 00	39 27	18 43	20 27

\$2 107 12 \$4 053 22 \$16 510 77 \$1 540 14 26 159 52 \$2 174 56 \$1 545 41 \$5 014 43 \$4 597 69 \$5 240 16 \$1 526 89

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS								
MISSION	Offerings at Services	Pew Rent	Subscriptions and Donations	Sunday-School Offerings	Investments and Endowment	Guilds	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries	All Other Sources
ORGANIZED								
Ascension, Hagood.....	\$ 20 69		\$ 309 79	\$ 9 91				
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	13 50		35 90		\$ 2 50			
Christ, Lancaster.....	29 65		74 75					
Christ, Mar's Bluff.....	47 31		131 13					
Grace, Ridge Springs.....	112 00					\$ 32 18	\$ 30 00	
Heavenly R., Shirley.....	20 44		230 00					
Holy Com., Allendale.....	60 42		456 92	4 74		50 15		
Holy Cross, Sullivan's I.....	110 03		5 32					
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	70 97		284 47					\$76 68
Cross, Bluffton.....	31 30		61 50		7 23			
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	19 63		243 34	11 00		200 00		
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	75 07		30 00					29 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	480 34		600 00	15 00				
St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	25 90		12 25	13 75				
St. Barth., Hartsville.....	29 08		538 46		16 00			
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	12 44		42 44					
St. James', Greenville.....	186 74			12 50				56 62
*St. James', James I.....								
*St. John's, Charleston.....								
St. Mark's, Chester.....	31 23		159 76					
St. Matthias, Summerton.....	52 36		494 40					205 84
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	24 58		625 15					
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	64 96		309 02	60 79		40 66	19 50	
*St. Stephen's, Pineville.....								
*St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....								
St. Stephen's, Wilgton.....	14 70		77 00					
UNORGANIZED								
All Saint's, Calhoun Falls.....	38 37		16 00					
Ascension, Seneca.....	23 13		35 00			17 00		
Brook's Township.....	19 09							
Cross, Richland.....	5 00							
*Incarnation, Gaffney.....								
Malvern, Malvern Hill.....								
Ninety-Six, Ninety S.....	19 81		58 25	60				
*Okatee.....								
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	25 86		61 40	3 73		33 40		
St. John's, Walhalla.....	21 57		88 93					
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	4 22			74				
St. Peter's, Pee Dee.....	5 00							
*St. Timothy's, Columbia.....								
Summerville.....	12 01		10 00					
City, Columbia.....	19 63		300 00	21 35				
TOTALS.....	\$ 1 727 31		5 503 18	\$ 154 11		\$ 373 39	\$ 49 50	\$ 368 14
COLORED								
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	\$ 1 125 59		\$ 50 00	\$ 159 44		\$402 89		
Missions (Appendix VII.).....			3 962 92					
TOTALS.....	\$ 1 125 59		\$4 012 92	\$ 159 44		\$ 402 89		
SUMMARY								
Parishes.....	\$23 670 88	\$23 618 54	\$37 885 05	\$2 730 74	\$7 085 40	\$8 573 83	\$4 048 68	\$ 23 123 90
Missions.....	1 727 31		5 503 18	154 11		373 39	49 50	368 14
Colored.....	1 125 59		4 012 92	159 44		402 89		
GRAND TOTALS.....	\$26 523 78	\$23 618 54	\$47 401 15	\$3 044 29	\$7 085 40	\$9 350 11	\$4 088 18	\$ 23 492 04

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded.

EXPENDITURES

PAROCHIAL					DIOCESAN				GENERAL	
Current Expenses	Communion Alms & Other Charities	Repairs and Improvements	Maintaining S. Schools and Other Schools	Other Objects	Council Fund	Bishop's Fund	Diocesan Mission	Other Objects	General Missions	Other Objects
\$ 249 39	\$ 30 60			\$ 8 75			\$ 21 00			\$ 29 44
31 05							15 00	\$ 5 95		
81 10		\$ 4 45					15 00			3 55
150 00		1 50			\$ 4 00	\$ 2 40	16 63	50	\$ 5 00	
87 51		9 30			1 00	1 00	5 00			2 50
							20 00		10 00	
276 51	70	92 61	\$ 2 00			2 24	14 00	52 25	6 00	
41 67		100 00					5 00			
279 01	34 10	54 90			10 55	6 33	35 00		17 65	
90 04						5 41	5 00		2 50	
211 00	7 37			200 00	10 40	6 24	25 00	1 46	12 50	
67 44	14 50	29 00			3 95	8 03	5 00	4 60	2 50	
275 58	10 00	634 36	18 30				42 50		25 00	
118 12	8 00	6 80	48 01		4 25	2 55	28 23		3 75	
57 00							5 00			
42 44							5 00			
147 86	10 00	60 00	7 50				15 00		15 50	
100 06	37 90						15 00			
391 49	28 92	8 61	2 34				26 35		22 56	
83 30				604 13			10 00		5 00	
269 38		59 66	30 69		12 50	14 14	36 20	32 63	11 70	6 31
84 00							15 00			
8 00		18 63	7 78				5 00	3 06	3 90	
33 50							15 00	17 00	7 50	
8 95							6 75		3 27	
							5 00			
72 90							3 50	2 05	60	
37 50		33 50	3 48	8 15			13 00	6 00	5 00	
45 43	21 57						15 00		7 50	
4 40		22 15	3 12				5 00		14 25	
17 01							5 00			
	6 89		19 07				24 14			
\$ 3 361 64	\$ 210 55	\$ 1 141 47	\$ 142 19	\$ 821 13	\$ 46 65	\$ 48 34	\$ 477 30	\$ 125 50	\$ 181 77	\$ 41 80
\$ 1 361 50	\$ 10 35		\$ 114 73	\$ 134 32					\$ 27 00	
\$ 3 962 92							\$ 8 39			
\$ 5 324 42	\$ 10 35		\$ 114 73	\$ 134 32			\$ 8 39		\$ 27 00	
\$52 107 12	\$4 053 22	\$16 510 77	\$1 540 14	\$16 159 52	\$2 174 56	\$1 545 41	\$5 014 43	\$4 597 69	\$5 240 16	\$ 1 526 89
3 361 64	210 55	1 141 47	142 19	821 13	46 65	48 34	477 30	125 50	181 77	41 80
5 324 42	10 35		114 73	134 32			8 39		27 00	
\$60 793 18	\$4 274 12	\$17 652 24	\$1 797 06	\$17 114 97	\$2 221 21	\$1 593 75	\$5 500 12	\$4 723 19	\$5 448 93	\$1 568 69

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Diocesan

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	5
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	6
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 52; Deacons, 4.....	57
Candidates for Orders.....	8
Postulants.....	7
Ordained—Priests, 2; Deacons, 2; total.....	4
Deposed—Priests, 2; Deacons, 2.....	4
Confirmed—White, 361; colored, 87; total.....	448
Churches consecrated.....	2
Parishes in union with Council.....	59
Not in union.....	2
Dormant, extinct.....	18
Missions—Organized.....	26
In union with Council.....	14
Unorganized.....	15

Parochial

Families reported—White, 3,155; colored, 466; total.....	3,621
Whole number of souls—White, 12,675; colored, 1,722; total.....	14,397
Baptisms—White infants, 322; adults, 28; total.....	350
Baptisms—Colored, not specified, 74; total baptisms.....	424
Marriages—White, 119; colored, 5; total.....	124
Burials—White, 165; colored, 54; total.....	219
Communicants—White, added, 566; lost, 339; present number:	
male, 2,506; female, 5,306; total.....	7,812
Communicants—Colored, male, 374; female, 744.....	1,118
Total Communicants.....	8,930
Sunday Schools—White teachers, 458; pupils: male, 1,323; female,	
1,761; total.....	3,084
Colored teachers, 80; pupils: male, 450; female, 560; total.....	1,010

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

Parochial—Paid for Current Expenses.....	\$60,793	18	
Repairs and Improvements.....	17,652	24	
Charity.....	4,274	12	
Other Objects.....	18,912	03—	\$101,631 57
Diocesan—Assessments, Council.....	2,336	31	
Assessment, Bishop's Fund.....	1,509	41	
Diocesan Missions.....	8,378	05	
Other Objects.....	4,723	19—	16,946 96
General—General Mission, Foreign and Domestic...	5,448.93		
Other Objects.....	1,568	69—	7,017 62
Total Amount Expended by the Diocese.....			\$125,596 15

PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1908, TO MAY 1, 1909.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. W. H. BOWERS, D. D.

No Report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.,

Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, University of the South.

After thirty-six years, just half my life so far, of active service in the University of the South, I resigned my active duties there at the meeting of the Trustees last June. I am now resident with my daughters in Fairmont School for Girls, at Monteagle, Tenn. As Chaplain I officiate regularly in the Chapel of the Holy Comforter. During three months in the winter I kept up the regular services of the Church in Melbourne, Southern Florida.

Monteagle, Tenn., April 30, 1909.

REV. W. L. GITHENS.

Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.

No report.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

During the year I officiated twice at St. David's Church, Cheraw, S. C., twice at the church of the Nativity, (Rockledge) Philadelphia, Pa., twice at the church of the Advent, Marion, S. C., preaching five sermons, and celebrating the Holy Communion once at St. David's Church, once at the Church of Advent, Marion, on Easter Sunday.

I continue to edit Sunday School Lesson Leaflets and Teachers' Helps, and perform the duties of Secretary to the Cheraw Board of Trade.

CHERAW, S. C., May 3, 1909.

REV. WILLIAM MONTGOMERY JACKSON, D. D.

Since the last meeting of the Council I have been in Frankfort, Kentucky filling my position as instructor in Latin, in the Kentucky Normal and Industrial Institute, during which time I have done the following clerical work: On May 3d, 1908 I said Evening Prayer and preached the baccalaureate sermon in the chapel of our Institution. On June 21st, 1908, in the Church of the Atonement, Walterboro, S. C., I said Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, and in the evening of same day said Evening Prayer for the Minister in charge, he preaching. On Easter Day 1909, morning, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Lexington, Ky., and in the evening of same day I again preached in same Church after Evening Prayer was said by the rector, the Rev. E. L. Baskevill.

Normall Hill, Frankfort, Kentucky, April 26, 1909.

REV. P. J. JENKINS.

No report.

REV. JAMES JOYNER.

No report.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL.

Rector Porter Military Academy.

In accordance with Canon 13, Section 5, of the Diocesan Canons I beg to report that I have held the following number and kinds of services and performed the following ministerial acts, since coming to the Diocese last September: Sunday Services, 104; Celebrations of the Holy Communion, Public, 49; Private, 1. Week-day Services, (including short services night and morning at the Porter Academy) 378. Baptisms, Infants, 4; Adults, 1. Burials, 4; Presented for Confirmation, 10.

Charleston, S. C., May 10, 1909.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

REV. R. J. WALKER.

See report of All Saint's Parish, Hampton.

IN MEMORIAM



William John Webster

PRIEST

Born at Beaumaris, Anglesea, North Wales, January 13, 1850. Ordered Deacon on February 24, 1898, and ordained Priest on December 18, 1898, both at All Saints Cathedral, Milwaukee, Wis., by Bishop Isaac Lee Nicholson. His work in the ministry was successively at St. Alban's, Superior, Wis.; St. James', West Bend, Wis.; Trinity, Anderson, Ind.; St. John's, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Augusta, Ga., and finally at St. Mark's Chester, St. John's, Winnsboro, and St. Stephen's, Ridgeway in the Diocese of South Carolina, residing at Chester where he died on Sunday, July 12, 1908. His remains were taken to Grand Rapids for burial.

"Requiescat in Pace."

IN MEMORIAM



Legrand Felder Guerry

PRIEST

Born October 27, 1836. Ordered Deacon by Bishop Davis, October 21, 1860. Ordered Priest April 12, 1863. Missionary in All Saints Parish, Waccamaw. Rector successively of Zion Church, Richland; St. Philip's, Bradford Springs; St. John's, Florence; Holy Comforter, Sumter; St. Paul's, Summerville; All Saints, Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee; and St. Jude's, Walterboro, and Christ Church, Wilton. Died at Shandon near Columbia, October 23, 1908.

"Well done thou good and faithful servant enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

Alphabetical List of Places Where Parishes and Mission Stations Are Established, With Index.

POSTOFFICES OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville.....	Trinity.....	109
Adam's Run.....	Christ (Wilton).....	94
Aiken.....	St. Thaddaeus.....	109
Allendale.....	*Holy Communion.....	113
Anderson.....	Grace.....	96
Annandale (Georgetown Co.).....	Messiah, North Santee.....	98
Barnwell.....	Holy Apostles.....	97
Batesburg.....	*St. Paul's.....	116
Beaufort.....	St. Helena.....	102
Bennettsville.....	*St. Paul.....	117
Blacksburg.....	*The Atonement.....	112
Blackville.....	*St. Alban's.....	119
Bluffton.....	*Church of the Cross.....	114
Cambridge.....	*Brooks' Township.....	118
Camden.....	Grace.....	96
Camden.....	*Malvern, Malvern Hill.....	119
Charleston.....	Christ.....	93
Charleston.....	Grace.....	96
Charleston.....	Holy Communion.....	98
Charleston.....	*St. John's.....	116
Charleston.....	St. Luke's.....	104
Charleston.....	St. Mark's.....	105
Charleston.....	St. Michael's.....	106
Charleston.....	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro).....	107
Charleston.....	St. Philip's.....	108
Cheraw.....	St. David's.....	101
Chester.....	*St. Mark's.....	116
Clemson College.....	*Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	113
Columbia.....	Good Shepherd.....	95
Columbia.....	St. Luke's.....	105
Columbia.....	*St. Timothy's.....	120
Columbia.....	Trinity.....	110
Columbia.....	*Trinity (Olympia Mills).....	120
Congaree.....	St. John's, Richland.....	103
Calhoun Falls (Abbeville Co.).....	*All Saints'.....	118
Darlington.....	St. Matthew's.....	106
Eastover.....	Zion.....	111
Eastover.....	*Chapel of the Cross.....	118
Edgefield.....	Trinity.....	110
Edisto Island.....	Trinity.....	111
Enterprise P. O.....	St. John's, John's Island.....	102
Eutawville.....	Epiphany, Upper St. John.....	95
Florence.....	St. John's.....	103
Fort Motte.....	St. Matthew's Parish.....	106
.....	St. Mark's.....	105
Gaffney.....	*Incarnation.....	118
Georgetown.....	Prince George, Winyah.....	99
Glenn Springs.....	Calvary.....	93
Grahamville.....	Holy Trinity.....	98
Graniteville.....	*St. Paul's.....	119

*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICES OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Greenville.....	Christ.....	94
Greenville.....	*St. Andrew's.....	114
Greenville.....	*St. James'.....	115
Greenwood.....	Resurrection.....	100
Hagood.....	*Ascension.....	112
Hardeeville.....	*St. Edmund's.....	115
Hartsville.....	*St. Batholomew's.....	115
James' Island.....	*St. James'.....	116
Kingtree.....	*St. Alban's.....	114
Lancaster.....	*Christ.....	112
Laurens.....	Epiphany.....	95
Marion.....	Advent.....	92
McClellanville.....	St. James', Santee.....	102
McPhersonville.....	Sheldon Ch.; Pr. Wm's. Ph.....	101
Mar's Bluff.....	*Christ.....	112
Moultrieville.....	*Holy Cross.....	113
Mount Pleasant.....	Christ Church.....	94
Newberry.....	St. Luke's.....	105
Ninety-Six.....	*Mission.....	119
Orangeburg.....	Redeemer.....	100
Pendleton.....	St. Paul's.....	107
Pinopolis.....	Trinity, Black Oak.....	109
Plantersville.....	Prince Frederick.....	99
Plantersville.....	*St. Peter's, Pee Dee.....	120
Providence.....	St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs.....	108
Ridge Spring.....	*Grace.....	112
Ridgeway.....	St. Stephen's.....	108
Rock Hill.....	Our Saviour.....	99
St. Stephens.....	*St. Stephen's.....	117
Seneca.....	*Ascension.....	118
Shirley P. O.....	*Heavenly Rest (St. Pet. Pr).....	113
Society Hill.....	Trinity.....	111
Spartanburg.....	Advent.....	92
Stateburg.....	Holy Cross.....	98
Strawberry.....	St. John's, Berkeley.....	117
Summerton.....	*St. Matthias'.....	116
Summerville.....	St. Paul's.....	107
Summerville.....	*St. Barnabas.....	115
Sumter.....	Holy Comforter.....	97
Timmonsville.....	*Mission.....	120
Trenton.....	*Our Saviour.....	114
Union.....	Nativity.....	99
Walhalla.....	*St. John's.....	119
Walterboro.....	St. Jude's.....	104
Wando.....	St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	109
Waverly Mills.....	All Saints', Waccamaw.....	92
Willington.....	*St. Stephen's.....	117
Winnsboro.....	St. John's.....	103
Yemassee (Hampton Co.).....	All Saints'.....	93
Yorkville.....	Good Shepherd.....	95
.....	Okatee Mission.....	119

*Mission Stations.

APPENDIX IX

Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be Communicants, shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meetings. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this Body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

11. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th. (Passed 1890.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary Work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

14. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

16. *Resolved*, That on and after this date, the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund, and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and disbursed without compensation, under the orders of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held, be authorized to secure a Reporter, at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

18. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese; this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

Diocese of South Carolina

Including All Amendments to Date, Also the Rules of Order

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceeding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the General Missionary whose title by Canon is Archdeacon, when there is one, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish, or organized Mission, that is or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the Ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman, possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and a voice in the Council, but not to a vote: *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to seat and a vote, or to a seat only, in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this Section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the Article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889: *Provided, however*, That any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish, and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected *by ballot* from among the male Communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election, to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct Churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any Church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another Church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceeding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any non-payment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* Churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day, until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex-officio* President of the Council, and in his absence, the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring council, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay Deputies by Churches (a majority from each Church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That *two-thirds* of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches into the Council.

SECTION 1. New Parishes or Churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* Communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male Communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of the Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a Minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or here-

after may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secertary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing Churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this Article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual Communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offenses for which Ministers shall be tried and punished,*" and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these Articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any Article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new Article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the Ministry, shall have a place on said list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a Communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter Week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* Communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a Church, they shall lay before the Ecclesi-

astical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at _____, County of _____, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of _____ Church _____; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of _____ Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. _____, and until others be chosen in their place. Witness our hands, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord _____."

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any Church so organized and recognized, shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish, they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With the Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to their constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina.

Parish of.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of..... held on the..... day of..... A. D. 19..., the following named Communicants of the Church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the..... Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the..... day of..... A. D. 19...:

Mr..... Mr.....
Mr..... Mr.....

The following Alternates were also elected;

Mr..... Mr.....
Mr..... Mr.....

(Signed)

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

SEC. 2. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1, of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or Churches may be restored to the union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

SECTION 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be Communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. 3. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and, in case of his absence, one of the

Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this Section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine Worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

SECTION. 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergymen and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of Certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the Roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the Roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X. Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council, upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III, of the Constitution, bebarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that Body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his

discretion, suspend or remove them

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a Communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board, between the meetings of the Annual Council the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be, *ex officio*, a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop, in the designation of Stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall devise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report in writing, to each Annual Council, of receipts and expenditures, of Stations and Missionaries aided, of Churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into Districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that District. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the District, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supplying services to vacant and feeble Stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any Parochial Cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each District there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one of more Lay Communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the District; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside.

He shall report in writing to the Council, at each Annual Session, concerning the Missionary work in his District.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence, or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergymen shall keep a Register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons Confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of Communicants, and baptized persons not Communicants, belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The Register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as a part of the Records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement, in writing, of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of Communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial School, if there be any, and also the number of times and the places where Divine service has been performed, the number Communions celebrated; the amount of offerings—for Alms, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign—for the Parish School or any Church Institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all Parochial, Diocesan general objects; also for any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

SEC. 5. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April, preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any

person to make out his Parochial Report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or Church.

III. OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON XV.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deemed to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all of the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual Communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from

there own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnessess; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisors who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be Communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon, shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had; he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, and additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as herein-before provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court), shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

CANON XVI.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the committee to prepare a report of the condition of the progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assessment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese, and also an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each Communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if

approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or Section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council, not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XIX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and instead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight Communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years, one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected, to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustees shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some Communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number, or some other Communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XX.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

SECTION 1. The Institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the Institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring

for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council eight Trustees of the said "The Church Home" (three from among the Clergy and five Communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who, together with four other Trustees, to be elected by the Church Home itself, shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio*, a member and the President of the said Board of Trustees; which Board shall annually report to the Council.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.

4. The Communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council

5. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council

6. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

7. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council

9. The appointment of Special Committees

10. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every days' session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the Chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.

3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.

5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.

7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.

8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.

9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Trustees of the Church Home.

Committees appointed at Preceding Council.

Special Committees.

Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the Chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council, unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

